## 2 ALGEBRA - Further Maths

Jump to:
Section 2.1-2.5
Section 2.6
Section 2.7
Section 2.8
Section 2.9
Section 2.10
Section 2.11
Section 2.12
Section 2.13
Section 2.14 - 2.15
Section 2.16
Section 2.17
Section 2.18
Section 2.19
Section 2.20-2.21
Section 2.22

## Section 2.1-2.5

Mark schemes

Q1.

|  | Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| (a) | 9 | B1 |  |
| (b) | $\mathrm{f}(x) \geq 7$ | B1 | Allow $y \geq 7$ |
|  |  |  |  |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| ---: | :---: | :---: |
| $-4 \leqslant g(x)<5$ | B2 | oe eg $5>g(x) \geqslant-4$ |



| Additional Guidance |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Condone $\mathrm{g}(x)$ replaced by eg $y$ or g or $\mathrm{g} x$ or f or $\mathrm{f} x$ or G or $\mathrm{G} x$ or $x^{2}-4$ <br> eg $1-4 \leqslant \mathrm{f}(x)<5$ <br> eg $2-4 \leqslant \mathrm{f}(x)<5$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B} 2 \\ & \mathrm{~B} 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| $[-4,5)$ | B2 |
| $(-4,5)$ or $(-4,5]$ or [-4,5] | B1 |
| Condone eg $\mathrm{g}(x)=-4 \leqslant \mathrm{~g}(x)<5$ | B2 |
| Condone eg $\mathrm{g}(x)=-4<\mathrm{g}(x)<5$ | B1 |
| B2 response with a list of integers on answer line | B1 |
| B1 response with a list of integers on answer line | B0 |
| Only a list of integers | B0 |

Q3.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| -6 | B1 |  |
| $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 10$ or $10 \geq \mathrm{f}(x)$ | B 1 | Condone $y \leq 10$ or $10 \geq y$ |
| $6 a=24$ (so $a=4$ ) | B1 | B 1 for $2 a \times 3=24$ <br> B 1 for $24=(0+8)(0+3)$ <br> $8 \times 3=24 \ldots$ on its own $\ldots$ is B0 |
| $10-x^{2}=(x+8)(x+3)$ <br> or $10-x^{2}=x^{2}+2 a x+3 x+$ <br> $6 a$ | M1 | oe |
| $2 x^{2}+11 x+14(=0)$ | M1dep | oe allow one error |
| $(2 x+c)(x+d)(=0)$ | M1dep | $c d=14$ or $c+2 d=11$ <br> $\mathrm{ft} \mathrm{from} \mathrm{their} \mathrm{quadratic} \mathrm{(factorising}$ <br> or correct substitution in <br> quadratic formula) |
| -3.5 and -2 | A1 | oe |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Identifies $(1,3)$ or $(5,11)$ | B1 | May be implied by M1 or seen in <br> a table of values or on a graph or <br> as a mapping (eg $1 \rightarrow 3)$ |
| $\frac{\text { their 11- their } 3}{\text { their } 5-\text { their } 1} \quad(=2)$ | M1 | oe |
| $y$ - their $3=$ their $2(x-$ their <br> $1)$ <br> or <br> $y-$ their $11=$ their $2(x-$ their <br> $5)$ | M1 | $y=$ their $2 x+c$ and substitutes <br> their $(1,3)$ or their $(5,11)$ |
| $(y=) 2 x+1$ | A1 |  |

Alternative method 1

| Identifies $(1,11)$ or $(5,3)$ | B1 | May be implied by M1 or seen in <br> a table of values or on a graph or <br> as a mapping (eg 3 $\rightarrow 1)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |


| their $11-$ their 3 <br> their $1-$ their 5$\quad(=-2)$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ - their $11=$ their $-2(x-$ <br> their 1$)$ | M1 | $y=$ their $-2 x+c$ and substitutes <br> their $(1,11)$ or their $(5,3)$ |
| $y$ - their $3=$ their $-2(x-$ their <br> $5)$ | A1 |  |
| $(y=)-2 x+13$ |  |  |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $m+c=3$ or $5 m+c=11$ | B1 | $m+c=11$ or $5 m+c=3$ |
| Eliminates a letter from their 2 <br> equations <br> eg $5 m-m=11-3$ | M1 | Eliminates a letter from their 2 <br> equations <br> eg $5 m-m=3-11$ |
| $m=2$ or $c=1$ | A 1 | $m=-2$ or $c=13$ |
| $(y=) 2 x+1$ | A 1 | $(y=)-2 x+13$ |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5 x-3<1$ or $-2<5 x-3$ or $-2<5 x-3<1$ | M1 | oe eg $x<\frac{4}{5}$ or $\frac{1}{5}<x$ or $1<$ $5 x<4$ |
| $\frac{1}{5}<x<\frac{4}{5} \text { or } 0.2<x<0.8$ | A1 | oe SC1 $\frac{1}{5}<h(x)<\frac{4}{5}$ (condone absence of $(x)$ or absence of brackets) <br> or $\frac{1}{5}<y<\frac{4}{5}$ <br> or $\frac{1}{5} \leq x \leq \frac{4}{5}$ |

## Additional Guidance

| Both inequalities $x<\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{5}<x$ given as their answer | M1 A1 |
| :--- | :--- |


| M1 Must use correct inequality symbol unless recovered in the <br> A mark <br> $5 x-3 \leq 1$ or $5 x-3>1$ (answer not correct) | M0 A0 |
| :--- | :--- |
| M1 If using equations award M0 unless recovered in the A <br> mark | M1 A1 |
| $5 x-3=1 \quad 5 x-3=-2$ |  |
| $0.2<x<0.8$ |  |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{f}(x) \geq 16$ or $y \geq 16$ | B1 | Condone absence of $(x)$ or <br> absence of brackets |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $x \geq 16$ | B0 |
| $\mathrm{f}(x)>16$ or $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 16$ or $\mathrm{f}(x)<16$ | B0 |
| 16 | B0 |

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $x \geqslant \frac{5}{2}$ | B1 |  |

(b)

| 1. $2^{2}=2 x-5$ <br> -5 or $1.44=2 x$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(x=) 3.22$ | A1 | oe eg $\frac{161}{50}$ |

(c)

| $\sqrt{5 \frac{1}{4}-5}$ or $\sqrt{\frac{21}{4}-5}$ | M1 | $\propto \sqrt{\sqrt{\frac{2(21)}{8}-5}}$ | $\sqrt{\frac{42}{8}-5}$ | $\sqrt{2\left(2 \frac{5}{8}\right)-5}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\sqrt{5.25-5}$ | $\sqrt{2(2.625)-5}$ |  |  |  |$|$


| $\frac{1}{2}$ or 0.5 | A1 | Condone $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ <br> own |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Additional Guidance <br> Condone decimals throughout <br> An answer of $\frac{\sqrt{1}}{2}$ is M1 M1 A0

Q8.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}(x) \geq-7$ or $-7 \leq \mathrm{f}(x)$ | B1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}(x)$ may be replaced by $y$ or f or $\mathrm{f} x$ or $\mathrm{g}(x)$ or g or $\mathrm{g} x$ or $x^{2}-7$ |  |
| $x \geq-7$ | B0 |
| $\geq-7$ | B0 |
| Condone $-7 \leq \mathrm{f}(x)<\infty$ or $-7 \leq \mathrm{f}(x) \leq \infty$ or $-7 \leq \mathrm{f}(x)<$ or $-7 \leq$ <br> $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq$ | B1 |
| $[-7, \infty)$ or $[-7, \infty]$ | B0 |

(b)

| $-11 \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq 13$ | B2 | $\mathrm{B} 1 \mathrm{~g}(x) \geq-11$ or $\mathrm{g}(x) \leq 13$ on <br> their own |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $13 \geq \mathrm{g}(x) \geq-11$ |  | or embedded within an inequality |
| or |  |  |
|  |  | -11 $<\mathrm{g}(x)<13$ <br> or $[-11,13]$ <br> or $-11 \leq x \leq 13$ |

## Additional Guidance

$\mathrm{g}(x)$ may be replaced by $y$ or g or $\mathrm{g} x$ or $\mathrm{f}(x)$ or f or $\mathrm{f} x$ or $1-3 x$
in B2 or B1 responses
$g(x) \geq-11 \quad g(x) \leq 13$

| -11 to 13 inclusive ('inclusive' must be seen) | B1 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Do not allow if 24 also seen |  |
| B1 may be seen with an incorrect inequality | B1 |
| eg1 $-11<g(x) \leq 13$ | B1 |
| eg2 $-11 \leq g(x)<13$ | B1 |
| eg3 $0<g(x) \leq 13$ | B1 |
| eg4 $13 \leq g(x) \geq-11$ | B0 |
| $[-11,13)$ or $(-11,13]$ or $(-11,13)$ | B0 |
| $-11<x \leq 13$ or $-11 \leq x<13$ or $-11<x<13$ | B0 |
| $\{-11,-10,-9, \ldots \ldots \ldots .0,1,2,3, \ldots \ldots \ldots . ., 12,13\}$ |  |

(c)

| $2 x^{2}-14$ | M1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2 x^{2}+3 x-15(=0)$ <br> or $-2 x^{2}-3 x+15(=0)$ <br> or $2 x^{2}+3 x=15$ <br> or $-2 x^{2}-3 x=-15$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{3^{2}-4 \times 2 \times-15}}{2 \times 2} \\ & \text { or } \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{9+120}}{4} \\ & \text { or } \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{129}}{4} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | $\mathrm{eg}-\frac{3}{4} \pm \sqrt{\frac{15}{2}+\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^{2}}$ <br> correct method to solve their 3term quadratic <br> implied by correct solutions to their 3-term quadratic to at least 2 dp |
| 2.089-3.589 | A1ft | correct or ft M1A0M1 or M0A0M1 <br> must both be rounded to 3 decimal places |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| 2nd M1 Allow correct factorisation of their 3- <br> term quadratic if it does factorise |  |
| 2nd M1 Allow correct use of formula even if <br> discriminant is negative | M1A1 |
| Two 'correct' solutions to at least 2 decimal <br> places implies M1A1M1 | M1A0 |


| eg 2.09 and -3.59 | M1A1 <br> M1A0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| 2.089 and -3.589 in working but only one on answer line | M1A1 <br> M1A1 |
| Answers only 2.089 -3.589 | Zero |
| Answer only 2.089 | Zero |
| Answer only -3.589 | M0A0 <br> M1A1ft |
| $2 x^{2}-7$ from incorrect expansion leading to <br> $1.386-2.886$ | M0A0 <br> M1A1ft |
| $x^{2}-14$ from incorrect expansion leading to <br> $2.653-5.653$ | M1A0 <br> M1A1ft |
| $2 x^{2}-14$ and $2 x^{2}+3 x-13(=0)$ <br> Answers $1.908-3.408$ |  |

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \leq g(x) \leq 5 \\ & \text { or } \\ & 5 \geq g(x) \geq 1 \end{aligned}$ | B2 | B1 $1 \leq \mathrm{g}(x)<5$ or $1<\mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ <br> or $1<\mathrm{g}(x)<5$ <br> or $\mathrm{g}(x) \geq 1$ and $\mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ <br> or $1 \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq k$ <br> where $k$ is a constant > 1 or $p \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ <br> where $p$ is a constant $<5$ <br> SC1 $1 \leq x \leq 5$ |

## Additional Guidance

Condone $\mathrm{g}(x)$ replaced by eg $y$ or g or $\mathrm{g} x$ or $\mathrm{f}(x)$ or f or $\mathrm{f} x$ or 5 $x^{2}$
in B2 or B1 responses
Equivalent inequalities may be seen
eg $5 \geq \mathrm{g}(x)>1$

| Only $\mathrm{g}(x) \geq 1$ given as the answer | B0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Only $\mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ given as the answer | B0 |
| $1 \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq 4$ | B1 |
| $1 \leq \mathrm{g}(x)<4$ | B0 |
| $0 \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ | B1 |
| $0<\mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ | B0 |
| Invalid statements do not score | B0 |
| eg1 $\quad 1 \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \geq 5$ | B0 |
| eg2 $\quad 1 \geq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ | B0 |
| eg3 $\quad 6 \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ | B1 |
| $[1,5]$ | B0 |
| $[1,5)$ or $(1,5]$ or (1,5) or $1-5$ or $5-1$ | B1 |
| $1 \leq \mathrm{g}(x) \leq 5$ in working with list of integers on answer line | B0 |
| Only a list of integers |  |

## Q10.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $(x+3)^{2} \ldots$ | M1 |  |
| $(x+3)^{2}-3^{2}-\mathrm{a}$ <br> or $(x+3)^{2}-3^{2} \geq \mathrm{a}$ <br> or $(x+3)^{2} \geq a+3^{2}$ | M1dep | oe expression or inequality <br> eg $(x+3)^{2} \geq 9+a$ <br> allow $\geq$ to be any inequality symbol or = <br> eg allow $(x+3)^{2}-9=a$ <br> implies M2 |
| $-3^{2}-a \geq 0$ <br> or $-3^{2}-a>0$ | M1dep | oe inequality eg $-9-a \geq 0$ <br> or $-9-a>0$ <br> or $a<-9$ <br> implies M3 |
| $\mathrm{a} \leq-9$ or $-9 \geq \mathrm{a}$ | A1 | SC1 $x^{2}+6 x-a \geq 0$ oe inequality |


|  |  | (may be seen in working lines) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 2  M1 <br> $2 x+6=0$ M1dep mimplies M2 <br> $x=-3$ must be the only value or <br> be clearly chosen <br> (minimum at) $x=-3$ M1dep oe inequality eg $9-18-a \geq 0$ <br> or $9-18-a>0$ <br> $(-3)^{2}+6 \times(-3)-a \geq 0$ <br> or <br> $(-3)^{2}+6 \times(-3)-a>0$ or $a<-9$ <br> implies M3  <br> a $\leq-9$ or $-9 \geq \mathrm{a}$ A1 SC1 $x^{2}+6 x-a \geq 0$ oe inequality <br> (may be seen in working lines) |  |  |

Alternative method 3

| $6^{2}-4 \times 1 \times-\mathrm{a}$ | M 1 | b2 $-4 a c$ <br> must be selected if seen in <br> quadratic formula |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $6^{2}-4 \times 1 \times-\mathrm{a} \leq 0$ <br> or <br> $6^{2}-4 \times 1 \times-\mathrm{a}<0$ | M1dep | oe inequality <br> implies M2 |
| $36+4 a \leq 0$ <br> or <br> $36+4 a<0$ | M1dep | oe inequality eg $4 a \leq-36$ <br> implies M3 |
| a $\leq-9$ or $-9 \geq$ a | A1 | SC1 $x^{2}+6 x-a \geq 0$ oe inequality <br> (may be seen in working lines) |

## Additional Guidance

Alt 1
2nd M1 Any inequality symbol or = allowed
3rd M1 Only the inequality symbols shown are allowed (do not allow =)
Allow $(x+3)(x+3)$ for $(x+3)^{2}$

Q11.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{9}{2} \times \frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{3}{2}$ or $\frac{2}{9 x}$ | M1 | oe |
| $\frac{2}{3}$ | A 1 |  |
| their $\frac{2}{3}=\sqrt{1-p \times\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{3}}$ | M1dep | oe |
| $\left(\text { their } \frac{2}{3}\right)^{2}=1-p \times\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{3}$ | M1dep | oe |
| 15 | A 1 |  |

Q12.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 25$ | B2 | $\mathrm{B} 1 \mathrm{f}(x)<25$ |
| or |  | or $k \leq \mathrm{f}(x) \leq 25$ |
| $25 \geq \mathrm{f}(x)$ |  | or $k<\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 25$ |
|  | where $k$ is any number $<25$ |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{SC} 1 \leq 25$ or $x \leq 25$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Condone $\mathrm{f}(x)$ replaced by eg $y$ or f or $\mathrm{f} x$ or $\mathrm{F}(x)$ or F or $\mathrm{F} x$ or $x^{3}-$ <br> in B2 or B1 responses |  |
| Equivalent inequalities may be seen <br> $25>\mathrm{f}(x)$ | B1 |
| Allow $-\infty<\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 25$ | B2 |
| Condone $-\infty \leq \mathrm{f}(x) \leq 25$ | B2 |
| $-\infty<\mathrm{f}(x)<25$ or $-\infty \leq \mathrm{f}(x)<25$ | B1 |
| $[-\infty, 25]$ or $(-\infty, 25]$ | B1 |


| $(-\infty, 25)$ | B0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Condone $\mathrm{f}(x)=\leq 25$ | B2 |
| Condone $\mathrm{f}(x)=<25$ | B1 |
| Condone $\mathrm{f}(x)=x \leq 25$ | SC1 |
| $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 25$ in working with list of integers on answer line | B1 |
| Only a list of integers | B0 |

Q13.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $3 \times 4^{2}+6$ or $3 \times 16+6$ or 54 | M1 | oe |
| or $\sqrt{3 x^{2}+6-5}$ or $\sqrt{3 x^{2}+1}$ |  |  |
| 7 | A 1 |  |

(b)

| $3(x-5)+6$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3 x-9=3(x-3)$ | A1 |  |

Q14.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $2 x^{2}+10$ or $2\left(x^{2}+5\right)$ | B2 | $\mathrm{B} 1 \mathrm{k}(x)=2 x$ or $(\mathrm{k}(x))^{2}=4 x^{2}$ <br> or $\mathrm{h}(2 x)=4 x^{2}+5$ <br> or $(2 x)^{2}+5$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $2\left(x^{2}+5\right)$ in working with answer $2 x^{2}+5$ | B1 |

Q15.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $15 x(x-4)$ | M1 | oe |
| $10 x(2 x-4)$ | M1 | oe |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|c|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}15 x^{2}-60 x=20 x^{2}-40 x \\ \text { or }\end{array} & \text { M1dep } & \text { oe brackets expanded } \\ 5 x^{2}+20 x=0 & \text { dep on M2 }\end{array}\right\}$

Q16.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{5}{6}$ | B1 |  |

Q17.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{6}{x-5}$ | B1 |  |
| $6=x(x-5)$ | M1 | oe eg $x^{2}-5 x-6(=0)$ <br> ft their $\frac{6}{x-5}$ <br> eliminated |
| or with fractions |  |  |
| $\frac{--5 \pm \sqrt{(-5)^{2}-4 \times 1 \times-6}}{2 \times 1}$ | M1 | oe <br> correct factorisation or correct <br> formula for their 3-term quadratic |
| or |  | $\frac{5}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{49}{4}}$ <br> -1 and 6 |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\frac{6}{x}-5=x$ | B0 |
| $6-5 x=x^{2}$ |  |
| $x^{2}+5 x-6=0$ |  |


| $(x+6)(x-1)$ | M1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| -6 and 1 | A0 |

Q18.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\sqrt[3]{x} \ldots$ or $\sqrt[3]{-8}$ | M1 | oe eg $\sqrt[3]{y} \ldots$ |
| -6 | A1 |  |

## Q19.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $x^{4}$ | B1 |  |

Q20.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $x=2 \mathrm{~h}(x)-3$ or $x=2 y-3$ | M 1 | oe |
| $2 x-3$ | A 1 |  |
| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| $x=\frac{3+h^{-1}(x)}{2}$ or $x=\frac{3+y}{2}$ | M1 | oe |
| $2 x-3$ | A 1 |  |

Additional Guidance
Answer left as $y=2 x-3$

## Section 2.6

## Mark schemes

Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $15 x^{2}-12 x+5 a x-4 a$ | M1 | oe |
| or $5 a x-12 x=-2 x$ |  |  |
| or $5 a-12=-2$ |  |  |
| or $\quad b=-4 a$ | A1 |  |
| $(a=) 2$ | A1ft | -8, but do not award -8 unless it <br> comes from $a=2$ |
| $(b=)-4 \times$ their $a$ |  |  |

## Additional Guidance

Candidates who use substitutions for $x$ are likely to use $x=0$ and gain M1. Award M1 for any number substituted in correctly to gain an equation in $a$ and $b$

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $3 w^{2}+2 w y-12 w y-8 y^{2}$ | M1 | oe <br> 4 terms with 3 correct <br> Terms may be seen in a grid <br> May be implied <br> eg1 $3 w^{2}-10 w y+8 y^{2}$ <br> eg2 $w^{2}-10 w y-8 y^{2}$ |
| $3 w^{2}+2 w y-12 w y-8 y^{2}$ | A1 | Fully correct <br> Do not allow if only seen in a grid |
| $3 w^{2}-10 w y-8 y^{2}$ | A1ft | ft M1 A0 |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Accept $y w$ for $w y$ throughout |  |
| A correct term must include a - sign if it is negative | M1 A0 |
| $3 w^{2}+2 w y-12 w y-8 y$ | A1 ft |
| $3 w^{2}-10 w y-8 y$ |  |


| $3 w^{2}+2 w y+12 w y-8 y^{2}$ <br> $3 w^{2}+14 w y-8 y$ (does not ft from previous line) | M1 A0 <br> A0ft |
| :--- | :---: |
| $3 w-10 w y-8 y^{2}$ (implied M1 and A1ft as terms collected) | M1 A0 <br> A1ft |
| $3 w^{2}+2 w y-12 w y-8 w y$ |  |
| $3 w^{2}-18 w y$ | M1 A0 <br> A1ft |
| $3 w^{2}+10 w y-8 y^{2}$ | M0 A0 <br> A0ft |
| Penalise the 2nd A1 if further work seen | M1 A1 <br> A0ft |
| $3 w^{2}-10 w y-8 y^{2}=3 w^{2}-18 w y^{2}$ |  |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2 y^{3}-10 y^{2}+4 y-3 y^{2}+15 y-$ <br> 6 | M1 | Must have at least five terms <br> with at least four correct |
| $2 y^{3}-10 y^{2}+4 y-3 y^{2}+15 y-$ <br> 6 | A1 |  |
| $2 y^{3}-13 y^{2}+19 y-6$ | A1ft | ft from M1 A0 |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{3 x}{3 x^{2}}$ or $\frac{9 x^{2}}{x^{2}}$ or $(-) \frac{3}{x^{2}}$ | M1 | oe eg1 $\frac{3 \times x}{x^{2} \times 3}$ <br> eg2 9 <br> One correct product, unsimplified <br> or simplified |



## Additional Guidance

3 mark responses with fractions must have fractions in their simplest form

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $2 x^{2}-4 a x+2 a^{2}(+3)$ | M1 | or 2 $\left(x^{2}-2 a x+a^{2}\right)(+3)$ allow <br> one error |


| $\begin{aligned} & 2 a^{2}+3=7 a \text { or } 2 a^{2}-7 a+3= \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe for equating constant terms |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(2 a-1)(a-3)(=0)$ | A1 |  |
| $a=\frac{1}{2} \text { and } a=3$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & -2 b x=-4 a x \text { or } 2 b=4 a \\ & \text { or } b=2 a \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe <br> for equating $x$ terms |
| $\begin{aligned} & b=1 \text { when } a=\frac{1}{2} \\ & \text { and } \\ & b=6 \text { when } a=3 \end{aligned}$ | A1ft | ft their $a$ values |
| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| when $x=0 \quad 7 a=2 a^{2}+3$ or $2 a^{2}-7 a+3=0$ | M1 | oe |
| $(2 a-1)(a-3)(=0)$ | A1 |  |
| $a=\frac{1}{2} \text { and } a=3$ | A1 |  |
| when $x=1$ $\begin{aligned} & 2-2 b+7 a=2(1-a)^{2}+3 \\ & \text { or } 2 b=7 a-1-2(1-a)^{2} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe |
| substituting $a=\frac{1}{2}$ and $a=3$ in the expression for $2 b$ (or $b$ ) | M1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & b=1 \text { when } a=\frac{1}{2} \\ & \text { and } \\ & b=6 \text { when } a=3 \end{aligned}$ | A1ft | ft their $a$ values |

## Alternative method 3

| when $x=0 \quad 7 a=2 a^{2}+3$ <br> or $2 a^{2}-7 a+3=0$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(2 a-1)(a-3)(=0)$ | A 1 |  |
| $a=\frac{1}{2}$ and $a=3$ | A 1 |  |


| Correctly substitute a second value of $x$ into the identity | M1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg if } x=2,8-4 b+7 a=2(2- \\ & a)^{2}+3 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Correctly substitute a third value of $x$ into the identity | M1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg if } x=3,18-6 b+7 a=2(3- \\ & a)^{2}+3 \end{aligned}$ |
| $b=1 \text { when } a=\frac{1}{2}$ <br> and $b=6 \text { when } a=3$ | A1ft | ft their a values |
| Alternative method 4 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2\left[(x-b / 2)^{2}-b^{2} / 4+7 a / 2\right] \text { or } \\ & 2(x-b / 2)^{2}-b^{2} / 2+7 a \end{aligned}$ | M1 |  |
| $a=b / 2$ or $3=-b^{2} / 2+7 a$ | M1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 a^{2}-7 a+3=0 \text { or } \\ & b^{2}-7 b+6=0 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe |
| $\left(\begin{array}{l} (2 a-1)(a-3)(=0) \text { or } \\ (b-1)(b-6)(=0) \end{array}\right.$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & a=\frac{1}{2} \text { and } a=3 \text { or } \\ & b=1 \text { and } b=6 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
| $b=1 \text { when } a=\frac{1}{2}$ <br> and $b=6 \text { when } a=3$ | A1ft | ft from the values they calculate first |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | B1 |
| $a=-5$ | M1 |  |
| $b=25-a$ |  |  |
| or $x^{2}-10 x+25$ seen |  |  |
| or $x^{2}-5 x-5 x+25$ seen |  |  |
| $b=30$ | A1ft | ft using $b=25-a$ if M1 earned |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $a=-5$ | B 1 |  |
| $(x+a)^{2}-a^{2}(+b)$ | M 1 |  |
| or $b-a^{2}=-a$ |  |  |
| or $b=a^{2}-a$ |  |  |
| $b=30$ | A 1 ft | ft using $b=$ their $\left(a^{2}-a\right)$ |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $a=-5$ | B 1 |  |
| Substituting one value of $x$ <br> into the identity, correctly, to <br> give an equation connecting $a$ <br> and $b$ | A 1 | $\mathrm{eg} x=0, a+b=25$ <br> $b=15$ |


| Alternative method 4 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Substituting two values of $x$ <br> into the identity, correctly, to <br> give two simultaneous <br> equations | M 1 | eg $x=0, a+b=25$ <br> $b=15$ | $x=1,3 a+$ |
| $x=2,5 a+b=5$ | $x=3,7 a+$ |  |  |
| $a=-5$ | A 1 |  |  |
| $b=30$ | A 1 |  |  |

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Sight of $a b^{2}$ or $c b^{2}$ or $a d^{2}$ or <br> or $c d^{2}$ <br> or $(3 x \ldots . .).(x \ldots \ldots)(x \ldots \ldots .)$. | M1 |  |
| Two or three correct <br> coefficients | A1 | which may be embedded |
| $a=3, b=1, c=2, d=7$ | A1 | which may be embedded <br> SC2 for $(3 x-2)\left(x^{2}-49\right)$ |


|  |  | $\operatorname{SC1}$ for $(3 x \ldots \ldots)\left(x^{2}-49\right)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\left(x^{3}+\right) 4 x^{2}-k x^{2}-4 k x-5 x(-$ <br> $20)$ | M1 | or $4-k$ and $-4 k-5$ seen as <br> coefficients |
| $4-k=2(-4 k-5)$ | M1dep | ft their expansion if first M mark <br> earned |
| $(k=)-2$ | A1 |  |

## Additional Guidance

Condone one sign error in the first two steps
Ignore errors in $x^{3}$ and -20 for the first M1

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $4 x^{2}$ or $3 p x^{2}$ or $4+3 p$ | M1 | May be seen in an expansion or <br> a grid <br> Allow unsimplified eg $3 x \times p x$ |
| their $4\left(x^{2}\right)+$ their $3 p\left(x^{2}\right)=-$ <br> $23\left(x^{2}\right)$ |  | Correct or ft their expansion <br> ft is equating their terms in $x^{2}$ to <br> $-23 x^{2}$ |
| Must be at least two terms with |  |  |
| at least one linear term in $p$ |  |  |
| Allow unsimplified |  |  |
| eg $3 x \times p x+4 x^{2}=-23 x^{2}$ |  |  |$|$| A1 |
| :--- |
| -9 |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| In this question, only consider terms in $x^{2}$ |  |
| If only one term in $x^{2}$ the maximum mark is M1 |  |
| $4+3 p=-23$ followed by $7 p=-23$ | M1 M1 A0 |

Q10.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method $\mathbf{1}$ expands $(x+2)(x+3)$ first |  |  |
| $x^{2}+3 x+2 x+6$ or $x^{2}+5 x+6$ | M1 | oe <br> must have a term in $x^{2}$ <br> allow one error but no omissions <br> or extras <br> implied by $x^{2}+5 x+k$ or $a x^{2}+5 x$ <br> +6 |
| $x^{3}+5 x^{2}+6 x+4 x^{2}+20 x+24$ | M1dep | oe eg <br> $x^{3}+3 x^{2}+2 x^{2}+6 x+4 x^{2}+12 x+$ <br> $8 x+24$ <br> allow one further error but no <br> omissions or extras |
| $x^{3}+9 x^{2}+26 x+24$ | A1 |  |


| Alternative method 2 expands ( $x+3$ )(x+4) first |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}+3 x+4 x+12 \text { or } x^{2}+7 x+ \\ & 12 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe <br> must have a term in $x^{2}$ <br> allow one error but no omissions or extras <br> implied by $x^{2}+7 x+k$ or $a x^{2}+7 x$ $+12$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{3}+7 x^{2}+12 x+2 x^{2}+14 x+ \\ & 24 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe eg $\begin{aligned} & x^{3}+3 x^{2}+4 x^{2}+12 x+2 x^{2}+6 x+ \\ & 8 x+24 \end{aligned}$ <br> allow one further error but no omissions or extras |
| $x^{3}+9 x^{2}+26 x+24$ | A1 |  |

Alternative method 3 expands $(x+2)(x+4)$ first

| $x^{2}+4 x+2 x+8$ or $x^{2}+6 x+8$ | M1 | oe <br> must have a term in $x^{2}$ <br> allow one error but no omissions |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  |  | or extras <br> implied by $x^{2}+6 x+k$ or $a x^{2}+6 x$ <br> +8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x^{3}+6 x^{2}+8 x+3 x^{2}+18 x+24$ | M1dep | oe eg <br> $x^{3}+4 x^{2}+2 x^{2}+8 x+3 x^{2}+12 x+$ <br> $6 x+24$ <br> allow one further error but no <br> omissions or extras |
| $x^{3}+9 x^{2}+26 x+24$ | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| For M marks terms may be seen in a grid (+ signs not needed) |  |
| Correct answer followed by further work | M2A0 |
| Ignore further simplification after 4 terms seen <br> eg Alt $1 \quad x^{2}+3 x+2 x+6=x^{2}+6 x+6$ <br> $\left(x^{2}+6 x+6\right)(x+4) \rightarrow x^{3}+4 x^{2}+6 x^{2}+24 x+6 x+18$ (error) | M1depA0 |
| Second M1 <br> Must be the product of a two term bracket and a three or four <br> term bracket |  |
| Missing brackets may be recovered |  |

## Q11.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $2(2-5 x)+3(3 x-1)$ |  |  |
| or $4-10 x$ or $9 x-3$ |  |  |$\quad$|  |
| :--- |
| $4-10 x+9 x-3=1-x$ | M1dep |  |
| :--- |
| $(1-x)^{2}=1-2 x+x^{2}$ |
| $2-5 x+3 x-1+x^{2}=1-2 x$ |
| $+x^{2}$ | B1 | must see working for M2 |
| :--- |

Alternative method 2

| $4(2-5 x)^{2}+6(2-5 x)(3 x-1)$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| $\begin{aligned} & +6(2-5 x)(3 x-1)+9(3 x- \\ & 1)^{2} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { allow }+12(2-5 x)(3 x-1) \text { for } \\ & +6(2-5 x)(3 x-1)+6(2- \\ & 5 x)(3 x-1) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4\left(4-10 x-10 x+25 x^{2}\right) \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \\ & +9\left(9 x^{2}-3 x-3 x+1\right) \\ & =16-40 x-40 x+100 x^{2}+ \\ & 36 x-12 \\ & -90 x^{2}+30 x+36 x-12- \\ & 90 x^{2} \\ & +30 x+81 x^{2}-27 x-27 x+9 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe must see expansions must see working for 1st M1 $\begin{aligned} & \text { allow }+12\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \text { for } \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| $1-2 x+x^{2}$ | A1 | must see working for M2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2-5 x+3 x-1+x 2=1-2 x \\ & +x^{2} \end{aligned}$ | B1 |  |

## Alternative method 3

| $2(2-5 x)+3(3 x-1)$ <br> or $4-10 x$ or $9 x-3$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $4-10 x+9 x-3)^{2}$ <br> $=16-40 x+36 x-12-40 x$ <br> $+100 x^{2}$ <br> $-90 x^{2}+30 x+36 x-90 x^{2}+$ <br> $81 x^{2}$ | M1dep | oe |
| $-27 x-12+30 x-27 x+9$ | must see expansions |  |
| $1-2 x+x^{2}$ | A1 | must see working for M2 |
| $2-5 x+3 x-1+x^{2}=1-2 x$ | B1 |  |
| $+x^{2}$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Allow working down both sides of an equation/identity |  |
| M2A1 is for working on $(2 A+3 B)^{2}$ |  |
| B1 is for working on $A+B+C$ |  |

$1-2 x+x^{2}$ with working for M2 seen and $2-5 x+3 x-1+x^{2}=$ $x^{2}-2 x+1$
$1-x^{2}=1-2 x+x^{2} \quad$ (do not allow missing brackets even if recovered)

## Q12.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $p x-p+6 x+2 k=4 x+8$ <br> or $p x+6 x=4 x$ <br> or $p+6=4$ | A 1 | This could imply first M mark if <br> not seen |
| $p=-2$ | M 1 | oe could be awarded by <br> substituting a value of $x$ with $p=$ <br> -2 |
| $2 k-$ their $p=8$ <br> their $p+8$ or $2 k=$ |  |  |
| $k=3$ | A1ft | need to check back for ft mark |

## Alternative method 2

| A correct equation obtained <br> by substituting a value for $x$ in <br> the identity | M1 | eg $x=0$ $2 k-p=8$ <br> $x=1$ $p-p+6+2 k=12$  <br> $x=2$ $2 p-p+12+2 k=$  <br> 16   | M1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A second correct equation <br> obtained by substituting a <br> value for $x$ in the identity | oe could go back to equating <br> coefficients at this stage |  |  |
| $p=-2$ | A1 |  |  |
| $k=3$ | A1 | may come from one equation by <br> substituting $x=1$ |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Correct expansion, then $p+6=4$ followed by $p=2$ (incorrect) <br> would give $k=5$ on $\mathrm{ft} \ldots$ allow ft mark for $k$ | $\mathrm{M} 1, \mathrm{~A} 0$ |
|  | M 1, |
| A1ft |  |$|$

## Q13.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $n^{3}+2 n^{2}+2 n^{2}+4 n+2 n^{2}+4 n$ |  | oe |
| $+4 n+8$ | B2 | eg $n^{3}+3 \times 2 n^{2}+3 \times 2^{2} n+8$ |
| or $1 n^{2}+2 n+2 n+4$ or $n^{2}+4 n+$ |  |  |
| $n^{3}+4 n^{2}+2 n^{2}+4 n+8 n+8$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $n^{3}+6 n^{2}+12 n+8$ |  |  |
| their $n^{3}+6 n^{2}+12 n+8$ <br> $-n^{3}+5 n^{2}$ | M1 |  |
| $11 n^{2}+12 n+8$ | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $n^{3}+8-n^{3}+5 n^{2}$ | B0M1A0 |

Q14.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x^{2}+3 x+x+3$ with three <br> terms correct <br> or <br> $x^{2}+4 x+k$ where $k$ is a <br> non-zero constant | M1 | oe expansion attempt of one pair <br> of brackets <br> eg1 $\quad x^{2}+4 x+3 x+12$ with <br> three terms correct <br> or <br> $x^{2}+7 x+k$ where $k$ is a non- <br> zero constant <br> eg2 $x^{2}+4 x+x+4$ with three <br> terms correct |
| or |  |  |
| $x^{2}+5 x+k$ where $k$ is a non-zero |  |  |
| constant |  |  |


| or $4 x^{2}+12 x+4 x+12$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $4 x^{2}+16 x+12$ |  | the remaining bracket <br> oe eg <br> $x^{3}+4 x^{2}+3 x^{2}+12 x$ <br> $7 x^{2}+12 x$ <br> or <br> $x^{2}+4 x+3 x+12 \quad$ or $\quad x^{3}+$ <br> $7 x+12$ |

## Additional Guidance

1st M1 Do not allow omissions or extras
eg $1 x^{2}+3 x+3$
eg2 $x^{2}+3 x+x+3+x^{2}$

| For the first 2 marks terms may be seen in a grid |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| If 1 st A1 has been awarded with terms not collected, A1ft can <br> still be awarded using their simplified cubic <br> eg $x^{3}+4 x^{2}+3 x+4 x^{2}+16 x+12$ <br> $=x^{3}+8 x^{2}+18 x+12$ <br> $x^{3}+8 x^{2}+18 x+12-x^{3}-7 x^{2}-11 x$ <br> $=x^{2}+7 x+12$ | M1M1A1 <br> A1ftA0 |
| First A1 may be seen embedded <br> eg $x^{3}+8 x^{2}+19 x+12-x^{3}+7 x^{2}-11 x$ | M1, M1, <br> A1 |
| If an attempt at the expansion of all three brackets in one go <br> is made it must be fully correct to gain M2A1, otherwise <br> M0M0A0 | M0, M0, <br> A0 |
| eg $x^{2}+3 x+x+3+x^{2}+4 x$ |  |
| Allow recovery of missing brackets when subtracting $x^{3}+7 x^{2}$ <br> $+11 x$ from their cubic |  |$\quad$.

## Q15.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $3\left(x^{2}+a x+a x+a^{2}\right) \ldots$ <br> or $3\left(x^{2}+2 a x+a^{2}\right) \ldots$ $\text { or } 3\left(x+\frac{b}{3}\right)^{2} \ldots$ <br> or $2 b=6 a$ <br> or $8 a=3 a^{2}+b+2$ | M1 | oe eg $3 x^{2}+6 a x+3 a^{2} \ldots$ <br> or $\frac{b}{3}=a$ <br> or $b+2=-3\left(\frac{b}{3}\right)^{2}+8 a$ |
| $2 b=6 a$ <br> and $8 a=3 a^{2}+b+2$ | M1dep | oe equations $\begin{aligned} & \frac{b}{3}=a \\ & \operatorname{eg} \text { and } b+2=-3 \\ & \left(\frac{b}{3}\right)^{2}+8 a \end{aligned}$ |


| $\begin{aligned} & 3 a^{2}+3 a-8 a+2(=0) \\ & \text { or } 3 a^{2}-5 a+2(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe quadratic equation in $a$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & (3 a-2)(a-1) \\ & \text { or } \frac{--5 \pm \sqrt{(-5)^{2}-4 \times 3 \times 2}}{2 \times 3} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe eg $\frac{5}{6} \pm \sqrt{\frac{25}{36}-\frac{2}{3}}$ <br> ft their 3-term quadratic |
| $\begin{aligned} & a=\frac{2}{3} \text { and } a=1 \\ & \text { or } \\ & a=\frac{2}{3} \text { and } b=2 \\ & \text { or } \\ & a=1 \text { and } b=3 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & a=\frac{2}{3} \text { and } b=2 \\ & \text { and } \\ & a=1 \text { and } b=3 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |

## Alternative method 2

| $\begin{aligned} & 3\left(x^{2}+a x+a x+a^{2}\right) \ldots \\ & \text { or } 3\left(x^{2}+2 a x+a^{2}\right) \ldots \\ & 3\left(x+\frac{b}{3}\right)^{2} \ldots \\ & \text { or } \\ & \text { or } 2 b=6 a \\ & \text { or } 8 a=3 a^{2}+b+2 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe eg $3 x^{2}+6 a x+3 a^{2} \ldots$ <br> or $\frac{b}{3}=a$ <br> or $b+2=-3^{\left(\frac{b}{3}\right)^{2}+8 a}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 b=6 a \\ & \text { and } 8 a=3 a^{2}+b+2 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe equations <br> eg $\frac{b}{3}=a$ and $b+2=-3$ $\left(\frac{b}{3}\right)^{2}+8 a$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{8 b}{3}=3\left(\frac{b}{3}\right)^{2}+b+2 \\ & \text { or } b^{2}-5 b+6(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe quadratic equation in $b$ |
| $(b-2)(b-3)$ | M1 | oe eg $\frac{5}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{25}{4}-6}$ <br> ft their 3-term quadratic |


| or $\frac{--5 \pm \sqrt{(-5)^{2}-4 \times 1 \times 6}}{2 \times 1}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $b=2$ and $b=3$ | A1 |  |
| or |  |  |
| $a=\frac{2}{3}$ and $b=2$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $a=1$ and $b=3$ |  |  |
| $\frac{2}{3}$ and $b=2$ | A1 |  |
| $a=2$ |  |  |
| and |  |  |
| $a=1$ and $b=3$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Allow $0 . \dot{6}$ for $\frac{2}{3}$ |  |
| Allow 0.67 for $\frac{2}{3}$ for first A1 |  |
| In quadratic formula allow $5^{2}$ for $(-5)^{2}$ but use of $-5^{2}$ must be <br> recovered |  |

## Q16.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 3 terms from <br> $20 x^{2}-5 x y^{2}(+) 12 x y^{2}-3 y^{4}$ | M1 | may be seen in a grid |
| $20 x^{2}-5 x y^{2}+12 x y^{2}-3 y^{4}$ | A1 | four correct terms in any order <br> may be seen in a grid <br> implied by correct answer |
| $20 x^{2}+7 x y^{2}-3 y^{4}$ | A1 | terms may be in any order |

## Additional Guidance

Terms seen in a grid must have the correct signs
Terms must be fully processed eg do not allow $4 x 3 y^{2}$ unless recovered

| $x y^{2}$ may be $y^{2} x$ throughout |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $20 x^{2}+7 x y^{2}-3 y^{4}$ followed by incorrect further work | M1A1A0 |

Q17.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 | Expands $(3 x+4)(2 x-3)$ first |  |
| $6 x^{2}-9 x+8 x-12$ | M1 | oe |
| or |  | terms with at least 3 correct <br> implied by $6 x^{2}-x+k$ or $p x^{2}-x-$ <br> 12 where $k$ and $p$ are non-zero <br> constants <br> may be seen in a grid |
| $30-x-12$ <br> $12 x^{2}+18 x-16 x+24$ <br> or | M1 | oe <br> full expansion with correct <br> multiplication of their 3 or 4 terms <br> by $5 x$ or -2 |
| $30 x^{3}-5 x^{2}-60 x-12 x^{2}+2 x$ |  |  |
| +24 |  |  |$\quad$| may be seen in a grid |
| :--- |


| $10 x^{2}-4 x-15 x+6$ <br> or $10 x^{2}-19 x+6$ | M1 | oe <br> 4 terms with at least 3 correct implied by $10 x^{2}-19 x+k$ or $p x^{2}-19 x+6$ where $k$ and $p$ are non-zero constants may be seen in a grid |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 30 x^{3}-12 x^{2}-45 x^{2}+18 x+ \\ & 40 x^{2}-16 x-60 x+24 \\ & \text { or } \\ & 30 x^{3}-57 x^{2}+18 x+40 x^{2}- \\ & 76 x+24 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe <br> full expansion with correct multiplication of their 3 or 4 terms by $3 x$ or 4 <br> may be seen in a grid |
| $30 x^{3}-17 x^{2}-58 x+24$ | A1 | terms in any order |


| Alternative method 3 Expands $(3 x+4)(5 x-2)$ first |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $15 x^{2}-6 x+20 x-8$ | M1 | oe |
| or |  | terms with at least 3 correct <br> implied by $15 x^{2}+14 x+k$ <br> or $p x^{2}+14 x-8$ <br> where $k$ and $p$ are non-zero <br> constants <br> may be seen in a grid |
| $30 x^{2}+14 x-8$ <br> $45 x^{2}$ | M1 | oe <br> full expansion with correct <br> multiplication of their 3 or 4 terms <br> by $2 x$ or -3 |
| $+18 x-60 x+24$ | may be seen in a grid |  |
| or |  | A1 |
| $30 x^{3}+28 x^{2}-16 x-45 x^{2}-$ |  |  |
| $42 x+24$ |  |  |$\quad$| terms in any order |
| :--- |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| For terms seen in a grid accept $8 x$ for $+8 x$ etc |  |
| 2nd M1 <br> A full expansion will be 8 terms if 4 terms are used in first <br> expansion <br> A full expansion will be 6 terms if 3 terms are used in first <br> expansion |  |
| Alt 1 | M0 |
| $6 x^{2}+9 x-8 x-12 \quad$ only 2 terms correct | M1A0 |
| $\left(6 x^{2}+9 x-8 x-12\right)(5 x-2)$ |  |
| $=30 x^{3}+45 x^{2}-40 x^{2}-60 x-12 x^{2}+18 x-16 x+24$ | M1 |
| 8 terms with correct multiplication of their 4 terms by $5 x$ |  |
| Alt 2 | M1A0 |
| $10 x^{2}-19 x-5 \quad$ implied 4 terms with 3 correct |  |
| $=30 x^{3}+45 x^{2}-40 x^{2}-60 x-12 x^{2}+18 x-16 x+24$ |  |
| 8 terms with correct multiplication of their 4 terms by $5 x$ |  |
| 6 terms with correct multiplication of their 3 terms by 4 |  |

1st M1 with a 4-term expansion followed by incorrect simplification to 3 terms can still score the 2nd M1 using their 3 terms

One single expansion is full marks or zero

## Section 2.7

Mark schemes

## Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| Evidence of 15101051 used for all six coefficients (terms could be written incorrectly) | M1 | the 1 s can be ignored but 510 105 must be seen and used (don't accept it just being written in Pascal's triangle) |
| $\begin{aligned} & (3)^{5}+5(3)^{4}(2 x)+10(3)^{3}(2 x)^{2}+ \\ & 10(3)^{2}(2 x)^{3}+5(3)(2 x)^{4}+(2 x)^{5} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe eg $(3)^{5}(2 x)^{0}$ written for first term at least 4 terms correct (could already be simplified and missing brackets recovered) |
| $\begin{aligned} & (3)^{5}+5(3)^{4}(2 x)+10(3)^{3}(2 x)^{2}+ \\ & 10(3)^{2}(2 x)^{3}+5(3)(2 x)^{4}+(2 x)^{5} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe eg $(3)^{5}(2 x)^{0}$ written for first term all correct |
| $\begin{aligned} & 243+810 x+1080 x^{2}+720 x^{3} \\ & +240 x^{4}+32 x^{5} \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(3+2 x)^{2}=9+12 x+4 x^{2}$ | M1 |  |
| $(3+2 x)^{3}=27+54 x+36 x^{2}+$ | M1dep | oe the terms may not have been <br> collected could do $(3+2 x)^{2} \times(3$ <br> $+2 x)^{2}$. If they use this method <br> (doesn't refer to $\left.(3+2 x)^{3}\right)$ then <br> award this mark for answer <br> expanded correctly but with one <br> numerical error. Terms must be <br> collected |
| $(3+2 x)^{4}=81+216 x+216 x^{2}$ | M1dep | terms must be collected could do <br> $(3+2 x)^{2} \times(3+2 x)^{3}$. If they use <br> (this method (doesn't refer to (3 + <br> $\left.2 x)^{4}\right)$ then award this mark for <br> answer expanded correctly but <br> with one numerical error. Terms |


|  |  | must be collected <br> would imply first 2 M marks if <br> done correctly |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $243+810 x+1080 x^{2}+720 x^{3}$ <br> $+240 x^{4}+32 x^{5}$ | A1 |  |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Evidence of 15101051 <br> used for all six coefficients <br> (could be written incorrectly) | M1 | the 1s can be ignored but 510 <br> 105 must be seen and used |
| $a^{5}+5 a^{4} b+10 a^{3} b^{2}+10 a^{2} b^{3}+$ <br> $5 a b^{4}+b^{5}$ | M1 dep | from using a general expansion <br> of $(a+b)^{5}$ |
| $(3)^{5}+5(3)^{4}(2 x)+10(3)^{3}(2 x)^{2}+$ <br> $10(3)^{2}(2 x)^{3}+5(3)(2 x)^{4}+(2 x)^{5}$ | M1dep | oe all correct |
| $243+810 x+1080 x^{2}+720 x^{3}$ <br> $+240 x^{4}+32 x^{5}$ | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Working could be seen as a list or a grid. This can be awarded <br> full marks if done correctly | M3A1 |
| Candidates could use a combination of methods. Use whichever |  |
| alt method works best (probably alt 2) |  |
| Missing brackets must be recovered |  |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $15 \times 2^{4}$ or $15 \times 16$ or 240 | M1 | oe eg $\binom{6}{4} 2^{4}$ or $2^{6} \times \frac{6 \times 5}{2} \times\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}$ <br> may include $a^{2}$ and/or $x^{4}$ <br> allow embedded eg ${ }^{6} \mathrm{C}_{4} a^{2}(2 x)^{4}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 240 a^{2}=1500 \text { or } a^{2}=\frac{1500}{240} \\ & \text { or }\left( \pm \sqrt{\frac{1500}{240}}\right. \\ & \text { or } \frac{5}{2} \text { or }-\frac{5}{2} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | must evaluate $\binom{6}{4}$ oe eg $15 \times 2^{4} a^{2}=1500$ or ( $\pm$ ) $\sqrt{\frac{1500}{15 \times 2^{4}}}$ <br> may include $x^{4}$ on both sides of an |


|  |  | equation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{5}{2}$ and $-\frac{5}{2}$ | A1 | oe eg 2.5 and -2.5 |
| with no other values |  | SC2 [2.236, 2.24] and $[-2.24,-$ |
|  |  | 2.236] <br> SC1 [2.236, 2.24] or $[-2.24,-$ <br> $2.236]$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| The relevant term must be selected from a full expansion but the <br> other terms can be ignored |  |
| Allow $\binom{6}{4}$ to be $\binom{6}{2}$ | M1M1 |
| $240 a^{2} x^{4}=1500 x^{4}$ | M1M1 |
| $240 a^{2} x^{4}=1500$ recovered to $( \pm) \sqrt{\frac{1500}{240}}$ oe | M1M0 |
| $240 a^{2} x^{4}=1500$ not recovered to $( \pm) \sqrt{\frac{1500}{240}}$ oe |  |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $15(2 x)^{4}(a)^{2}$ | M1 |  |
| $15 \times 16 a^{2}=60$ or $240 a^{2}=60$ | M1dep | oe |
| $\sqrt{\frac{\text { their } 60}{\text { their } 240}}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ or $-\frac{1}{2}$ | M1dep | oe |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ and $-\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | oe |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $6 \times 3^{2} \times(a x)^{2}$ or $54 a^{2} x^{2}$ <br> or <br> $6 \times 3^{2} \times a^{2}$ or $54 a^{2}$ | M1 | oe |


| $a^{2}=\frac{150}{54}$ or $a^{2}=\frac{25}{9}$ | oe |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or | M1 |  |
| $\sqrt{\frac{150}{54}}$ or $\sqrt{\frac{25}{9}}$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $\frac{5}{3}$ or $-\frac{5}{3}$ |  |  |
| $\frac{5}{3}$ and $-\frac{5}{3}$ | A1 |  |

Section 2.8
Mark schemes

Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(x+y)[(x+y)+(2 x+5 y)]$ | M1 |  |
| $(x+y)(3 x+6 y)$ | A1 |  |
| $3(x+y)(x+2 y)$ | A1 | $(x+y)(x+2 y)$ scores SC2 |


| Alternative method |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x^{2}+x y+x y+y^{2}+2 x^{2}+2 x y$ <br> $+5 x y+5 y^{2}$ <br> or <br> $3 x^{2}+9 x y+6 y^{2}$ | M1 | Condone two errors |
| $(x+y)(3 x+6 y)$ or | A1 |  |
| $(3 x+3 y)(x+2 y)$ or |  |  |
| $3\left(x^{2}+3 x y+2 y^{2}\right)$ |  |  |
| $3(x+y)(x+2 y)$ | A 1 | $(x+y)(x+2 y)$ scores SC2 |

Q2.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5(m+2 p)(m-2 p)$ | B3 | B2 $(5 m+10 p)(m-2 p)$ or |
|  |  | $(5 m-10 p)(m+2 p)$ <br>  |
|  |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}5\left(m^{2}-4 p^{2}\right) \text { or } \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \hline\end{array} 5 m+a p\right)(m+b p)$ where $a b$ |

(b)

| Their $(m+2 p)=0$ or <br> Their $(m-2 p)=0$ | M 1 | oe eg $m=-2 p$ or $m=2 p$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| May substitute for $p$ at this stage |  |  |$|$| -30 and 30 | A1 |
| :---: | :--- |

## Alternative method

| $5 m^{2}-20 \times 15 \times 15=0$ | M1 | oe eg $5 m^{2}=4500$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| -30 and 30 | A1 |  |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3 d\left(4 c^{2}-3 d\right)$ | B2 | $\mathrm{B} 1 d\left(12 c^{2}-9 d\right)$ or $3\left(4 c^{2} d-3 d^{2}\right)$ |

Q4.

(a) | Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(x+7+x-3)(x+7-x+3)$ | M 1 | Allow one sign error |
| $(2 x+4) \times 10$ | A 1 | oe |
| $10 \times 2(x+2)$ or $20 x+40$ | A 1 |  |

| Alternative method |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x^{2}+7 x+7 x+49$ <br> $(-) x^{2}-3 x-3 x+9$ | M1 | oe <br> Allow one error |
| $x^{2}+7 x+7 x+49$ <br> $-\left(x^{2}-3 x-3 x+9\right)$ | A1 | oe <br> All terms correct |
| $x^{2}+7 x+7 x+49$ | A1 | oe |

$$
40-x^{2}+3 x+3 x-9=20 x+
$$

(b)

| $20(100+2)$ or $204 \times 10$ | M1 | 11449 or 9409 seen |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 2040 | A1 |  |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| Allow $(w+4)(w+4)$ <br> $(w+4)^{2}$ as a factor <br> $(w+4)^{2}(w+4-(w+1))$ <br> or <br> $(w+4)^{2}(w+4-w+1)$ <br> or <br> $(w+4)^{2}(w+4-w-1)$ <br> $3(w+4)^{2}$ |  |  |

## Alternative method 2

| $(w+4)\left[(w+4)^{2}-(w+4)(w+\right.$ <br> $1)]$ | M 1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(w+4)(a w+b)$ | M1dep | $a$ and $b$ both non-zero |
| $3(w+4)^{2}$ | A 1 | Allow 3(w+4) $(w+4)$ |

## Alternative method 3

| $w^{3}+12 w^{2}+48 w+64$ | M1 | Must collect terms |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or |  |  |
| $w^{3}+9 w^{2}+24 w+16$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $-w^{3}-9 w^{2}-24 w-16$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $-w^{3}+9 w^{2}+24 w+16$ | or |  |


| $3 w^{2}+24 w+48$ <br> or |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $3\left(w^{2}+8 w+16\right)$ | M1dep | Correctly factorises their three <br> term quadratic |
| $(3 w+12)(w+4)$ | A1 | Accept $3(w+4)(w+4)$ |
| $3(w+4)^{2}$ |  |  |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $3(x+2)(x-2)$ | B2 | B1 for $3\left(x^{2}-4\right)$ or $(3 x+6)(x-2)$ <br> or $(x+2)(3 x-6)$ |

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(5 x+a y)(x+b y)$ | M1 | where $a b= \pm 12$ or $a+5 b= \pm 4$ |
| $(5 x \pm 6 y)(x \pm 2 y)$ | A1 | for correct $y$ terms in correct <br> brackets, but with a sign error |
| $(5 x-6 y)(x+2 y)$ | A1 |  |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(x+6)^{3}[x+6+3 x+4]$ or | M1 | for sight of $(x+6)^{3},(x+6)^{2}$ or $(x$ <br> $+6)$ <br> $(x+6)^{2}\left[(x+6)^{2}+(x+6)(3 x+\right.$ <br> $4)]$ or <br> $(x+6)\left[(x+6)^{3}+(x+6)^{3}(3 x+\right.$ <br> $4)]$ |
| $(x+6)^{3}[4 x+10]$ | A1 |  |
| $2(x+6)^{3}(2 x+5)$ | A1 |  |

Additional Guidance
$(x+6)^{3}(x+6)(3 x+4)$ implies M1

SC1 for all correct factors seen in working but never written as a product of terms

An attempt to expand brackets will be M0 unless the expansion leads to a correct solution worth 2 or 3 marks
$(x+6)^{3}[x+6+4 x+3]$ scores M1 ... ignore the error in the $2 n d$ bracket

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{ll} 3(4+5 x)(4-5 x) \\ \text { or } & 3(-4-5 x)(5 x-4) \\ \text { or } & -3(4+5 x)(5 x-4) \\ \text { or } & -3(-4-5 x)(4-5 x) \end{array}$ | B2 | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { B1 } & \text { Partial factorisation } \\ \text { eg } & 3\left(16-25 x^{2}\right) \text { or }-3\left(25 x^{2}-\right. \\ 16) \\ \text { or } \quad(12+ \\ 15 x)(4-5 x) \text { or } \\ (12-15 x)(4+ \\ 5 x) & \end{array}$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Brackets in either order for B2 or B1 | B0 |
| $-\left(75 x^{2}-48\right)$ |  |
| $(-5 x+4)$ is equivalent to $(4-5 x)$ etc | B1 |
| Incorrect notation eg $(4+5 x) 3(4-5 x)$ | B1 |
| Use of surds <br> eg $(\sqrt{48}+\sqrt{75} x)(\sqrt{48}-\sqrt{75} x)$ or $(4 \sqrt{3}+5 \sqrt{3} x)(4 \sqrt{3}-5 \sqrt{3} x)$ | B1 |
| Use of multiplication signs scores a maximum of B1 <br> eg $3 \times(4+5 x)(4-5 x)$ | B1 |
| B2 answer followed by further work | B1 |
| B1 answer followed by further work | B0 |
| Missing brackets must be recovered eg $3 \times 16-25 x^{2}$ |  |

Q10.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Correct factorised expression } \\ \text { with a common factor }\end{array}$ | M1 | eg |$\left.(y+3)\left[6(y+3)^{4}+4(y+3)^{3}\right]\right\}$.


|  |  | or $2\left[3(y+3)^{5}+2(y+3)^{4}\right]$ <br> or $2(y+3)^{2}\left[3(y+3)^{3}+2(y+\right.$ <br> $\left.3)^{2}\right]$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $2(y+3)^{4}[3(y+3)+2]$ | A 1 |  |
| or $2(y+3)^{4}(3 y+9+2)$ |  |  |
| or $(y+3)^{4}[6(y+3)+4]$ |  |  |
| or $(y+3)^{4}(6 y+18+4)$ |  |  |
| or $(y+3)^{4}(6 y+22)$ | A 1 |  |
| $2(y+3)^{4}(3 y+11)$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Use of multiplication signs scores a maximum of M1A1A0 |  |
| Any combination of bracket shape may be used | M1A1A0 |
| Correct answer followed by further work | M1A1A0 |
| Incorrect notation eg $(y+3)^{4} 2(3 y+11)$ | M1A1A1 |
| $(2)(y+3)^{4}(3 y+11)$ or $\left(2(y+3)^{4}\right)(3 y+11)$ |  |
| Allow substitution eg $n=(y+3)$ for M1A1 but must revert to $(y+$ <br> $3)$ for final mark | Zero |
| Missing brackets must be recovered eg $(y+3)^{4} 6 y+22$ with M1 <br> not seen |  |

Q11.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $6 p q^{2} r(2 q-3 r+4)$ | B2 | B1 correct factorised expression <br> with a common factor involving <br> at least two variables <br> eg $p q\left(12 q^{2} r-18 q r^{2}+24 q r\right)$ <br> or $2 q^{2} r(6 p q-9 p r+12 p)$ <br> or <br> common factor 6pq2$r$ with two <br> out of the three terms in the <br> bracket correct <br> eg $6 p q^{2} r(2 q-3 r+4 p)$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| B2 answer followed by further work | B1 |
| $6 p q^{2} r(2 q-3 r+4)$ in working with $6 q p^{2} r(2 q-3 r+4)$ on <br> answer line | B 1 |
| B1 answer followed by further work | B 1 |
| $2 q^{2} r(6 p q-9 p r+12 p)$ in working with $2 p^{2} r(6 p q-9 p r+12 p)$ <br> on answer line | B 1 |
| Use of multiplication signs scores a maximum of B1 |  |
| $q p q\left(12 q r-18 r^{2}+24 r\right)$ | B 1 |
| $6 p q r q(2 q-3 r+4)$ | B 1 |

Q12.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $(6 x+a y)(x+b y)$ | M1 | $a b=-20$ or $a+6 b=26$ |
| $(6 x-4 y)(x+5 y)$ | A1 |  |
| $2(3 x-2 y)(x+5 y)$ | A1 | oe but must have 3 correct <br> factors |

## Alternative method 2

| $(3 x+a y)(2 x+b y)$ | M1 | $a b=-20$ or $2 a+3 b=26$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(3 x-2 y)(2 x+10 y)$ | A1 |  |
| $2(3 x-2 y)(x+5 y)$ | A11 | oe but must have 3 correct <br> factors |

## Alternative method 3

| $2\left(3 x^{2}+13 x y-10 y^{2}\right)$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $2(3 x-2 y)(x+5 y)$ | A2 | oe but must have 3 correct <br> factors <br> A1 for correct answer with signs <br> wrong way round ie 2 $2 x+2 y)(x$ <br> $-5 y)$ |

Alternative method 4 using $\left(3 x^{2}+13 x y-10 y^{2}\right)$

| $(3 x+a y)(x+b y)$ | M1 | $a b=-10$ or $a+3 b=13$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(3 x-2 y)(x+5 y)$ | A1 |  |
| $2(3 x-2 y)(x+5 y)$ | A1 | oe but must have 3 correct <br> factors |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Candidates who remove $x$ or $y$, factorise correctly and then <br> replace the letter to gain correct answer | M1, A2 |
| Candidates who remove $x$ or $y$, factorise correctly and then <br> don't replace the letter | M0, A0 |
| Condone further working in an attempt to solve an equation |  |

## Q13.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x^{2} y\left(x^{2}+3 y^{2}\right)$ | B2 | B1 correct partial factorisation <br> eg $x^{2}\left(x^{2} y+3 y^{3}\right)$ or $x y\left(x^{3}+3 x y^{2}\right)$ <br> or $y\left(x^{4}+3 x y^{3}\right)$ or $x\left(x^{3} y+3 x y^{3}\right)$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Only common factor removed is 1 | B0 |

Q14.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x^{4}(x+3)(x-3)$ | B2 | B1 $x^{4}\left(x^{2}-9\right)$ |

Q15.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\left(x^{2}-9\right)\left(x^{2}+9\right)$ | M1 |  |
| or $(x+3)\left(x^{3}-3 x^{2}+9 x-27\right)$ |  |  |
| or $(x-3)\left(x^{3}+3 x^{2}+9 x-27\right)$ |  |  |
| $(x+3)(x-3)\left(x^{2}+9\right)$ | A1 | Do not award A1 if further <br> working |

## Section 2.9

## Mark schemes

Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| common denominator $(x+$ <br> $4)(x-6)$ | oe |  |
| allow $(x+4)(x-6)^{2}$ |  |  |\(\left|\begin{array}{lll|}\hline (numerator) 5 x-3(x+4) \& M1 \& oe <br>


allow 5 x(x-6)-3(x+4)(x-6)\end{array}\right|\)| $\frac{2 x-12}{(x+4)(x-6)}$ | A1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{2 x-12)(x-6)}{(x+4)(x-6)^{2}}$ |  |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| remove common factor of <br> $\frac{1}{(x-6)}$ <br> and common denominator $(x$ <br> $+4)$ | M1 |  |
| numerator $5 x-3(x+4)$ | M1 |  |
| $\frac{2 x-12}{(x+4)(x-6)}$ | A1 |  |
| $\frac{2}{(x+4)}$ | A1 |  |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(x+6)(x-2)$ | B1 |  |
| $(x+5)(x-5)$ | B1 |  |


| $x(x-5)$ | B1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{\text { their }(x+6)(x-2)}{\text { their }(x+5)(x-5)}$ |  |  |
| $\frac{\text { their } x(x-5)}{x+6}$ |  |  |$\quad$ M1 | Must have attempted to factorise |
| :--- |
| at least two of the above |$|$| $\frac{x(x-2)}{x+5}$ or $\frac{x^{2}-2 x}{x+5}$ | A1 | A0 if incorrect further work seen |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(\mathrm{a} x+\mathrm{b})(\mathrm{c} x+\mathrm{d})$ | M1 | Where $\mathrm{ac}=4$ and $\mathrm{bd}= \pm 5$ <br> or ad $+\mathrm{bc}= \pm 19$ |
| $(4 x-1)(x+5)$ | A1 |  |
| $(3 x-4)(3 x+4)$ | B1 |  |
| their |  |  |
| $\frac{(4 x-1)(x+5)}{(3 x-4)(3 x+4)} \times \frac{(3 x-4)}{(x+5)}$ | A1 | Inverting the 2nd fraction and <br> multiplying <br> Must have attempted to factorise <br> both expressions (allow max one <br> error in each) |
| $\frac{4 x-1}{3 x+4}$ |  |  |

Q4.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{4(x-1)+2 x}{x(x-1)}$ | M1 | oe eg two separate fractions <br> Condone absence of brackets <br> only if recovered |
| $\frac{4 x-4+2 x}{x(x-1)} \quad\left(=\frac{6 x-4}{x(x-1)}\right)$ | A1 | Do not condone absence of <br> brackets even if recovered |

(b)

| $6 x-4=3 x(x-1)$ | M1 | oe eg $4(x-1)+2 x=3 x(x-1)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $3 x^{2}-9 x+4(=0)$ | A1 | $-3 x^{2}+9 x-4(=0)$ |
| $\frac{--9 \pm \sqrt{(-9)^{2}-4 \times 3 \times 4}}{2 \times 3}$ | M2 | Correct use of formula for their <br> quadratic <br> M1 Allow one sign error (must |


| $\left(=\frac{9 \pm \sqrt{33}}{6}\right)$ | have square root and numerator <br> all over 2a) <br> Allow M2 for correct factorisation <br> of their quadratic <br> M2 $\left(x-\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2}=\frac{9}{4}-\frac{4}{3} \quad$ oe <br> M1 $\left(x-\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2}-\frac{9}{4}+\frac{4}{3}=0$ oe <br> 2.46 and 0.543 <br> A1Must both be to 3 significant <br> figures |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $4(x+3)+x-2$ or <br> $\frac{4(x+3)}{(x-2)(x+3)}+\frac{x-2}{(x-2)(x+3)}$ | M1 | Must be correct |
| $4 x+12+x-2(=5 x+10)$ <br> or <br> $4 x+12$ <br> $(x-2)(x+3)$$\frac{x-2}{(x-2)(x+3)}$ | A1 |  |
| $5(x-2)(x+3)$ | M1 | Must have 5 and be correct <br> Must be in an equation and not a <br> denominator <br> oe eg (5x-10)(x+3) |
| $(5)\left(x^{2}+3 x-2 x-6\right)$ | M1 | 5 may be missing <br> Must be in an equation and not a <br> denominator <br> 4 terms including term in $x^{2}$ with <br> 3 correct <br> oe eg 1 $x^{2}+x-6$ <br> eg 2 $5 x^{2}+15 x-10 x-6(1$ |
| $5 x^{2}=40$ | A1 |  |
| error) |  |  |


| Correct attempt at solution of their quadratic $\text { eg } x=\sqrt{\frac{40}{5}}$ | M1dep | dep on M3 <br> Quadratic formula must have no errors in substitution <br> If completing square must have no errors up $\operatorname{top}_{0}^{\text {to }} p(x-q)^{2}=r \quad p(x-q)^{2}-r=$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| [2.8, 2.83] and [-2.83, -2.8] | A1ft | oe eg $(+) \sqrt{8}$ and $-\sqrt{8}$ or $\pm \sqrt{8}$ <br> ft their quadratic equation if M 4 <br> SC7 Both solutions correct (no valid method) <br> SC3 One solution correct (no valid method) |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{4 c^{5}}{9 d^{3}} \text { or } \frac{4 c^{5} d^{-3}}{9} \text { or } \\ & \frac{0.4 c^{5}}{d^{3}} \text { or } 0 . \dot{4} c^{5} d^{-3} \end{aligned}$ | B3 | B2 Any two of these three components <br> - numerator having $c^{5}$ (no $c$ in denominator) <br> - denominator having $d^{3}$ (no $d$ in numerator) <br> or numerator having $d^{-3}$ (no $d$ in denominator) <br> - number $\frac{4}{9}$ or 0.4 <br> B1 Any one of these three components <br> - numerator having $c^{5}$ (no $c$ in denominator) <br> - denominator having $d^{3}$ (no $d$ in numerator) <br> or numerator having $d^{-3}$ (no $d$ in denominator) <br> - number $\frac{4}{9}$ or 0.4 <br> or |


|  | $\frac{40 c^{7} d^{3}}{90 d^{6} c^{2}}$ or $\frac{20 c^{7} d^{3}}{45 d^{6} c^{2}}$ or $\frac{8 c^{7} d^{3}}{18 d^{6} c^{2}}$ <br> or $\frac{1.3 c^{7} d^{3}}{3 d^{6} c^{2}}$ or $\frac{\frac{4}{3} c^{7} d^{3}}{3 d^{6} c^{2}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SC1 $\frac{9 d^{3}}{4 c^{5}}$ or $\frac{2.25 d^{3}}{c^{5}}$ |  |
| Always award SC1 if this is their |  |
| final answer even if $\frac{4 c^{5}}{9 d^{3}}$ <br> working |  |

Q7.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{(c+4)(c+1) \text { or } 3(c+1)}{}$ | M1 | Correct factorisation |
| $\frac{(c+4)(c+1)}{3(c+1)}=\frac{c+4}{3}$ | A1 | Must be a fraction and <br> completed to $\frac{c+4}{3}$ |
| Correctly converts to a <br> common denominator <br> eg 1 $\frac{2(c+4)}{6}+\frac{3-2 c}{6}$ | M1 | M2 $\frac{2 c}{6}+\frac{8}{6}+\frac{3}{6}-\frac{2 c}{6}$ |
| eg 2 $\frac{6(c+4)}{18}+\frac{3(3-2 c)}{18}$ |  |  |

(b)

| Correctly expands their <br> brackets (must have common <br> denominator) | M 1 | Allow M1 if their first line of <br> working is <br> $\frac{2 c+8+3-2 c}{6}$ or | $\frac{2 c+4+3-2 c}{6}$ or $\frac{2 c+4}{6}+\frac{3-2 c}{6}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{2 c+8}{6}+\frac{3-2 c}{6}$ | A1 | $\frac{33}{18}$ A0 | $\frac{5.5}{3} \mathrm{~A} 0$ |
| $\frac{11}{6}$ or $1 \frac{5}{6}$ or $1.833(\ldots)$. | $\frac{8+3}{6} \mathrm{~A} 0$ |  |  |

## Alternative method

Correctly converts to a common

| denominator, eg $\frac{6\left(c^{2}+5 c+4\right)}{6(3 c+3)}+\frac{(3-2 c)(3 c+3)}{6(3 c+3)}$ |  | May also expand the denominator |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Correctly expands their brackets (must have common denominator) $\frac{6 c^{2}+30 c+24+9 c+9-6 c^{2}-6 c}{6(3 c+3)}$ <br> or $\left.\frac{6 c^{2}+30 c+24}{6(3 c+3)}+\frac{9 c+9-6 c^{2}-6 c}{6(3 c+3)} \right\rvert\,$ | M1 | oe <br> May also expand the denominator |  |
| $\frac{11}{6}$ or $1 \frac{5}{6}$ or $1.833(\ldots$.$) .$ | A1 | $\frac{33}{18} \mathrm{AO} \quad \frac{5.5}{3} \mathrm{AO}$ | $\frac{8+3}{6} \mathrm{AO}$ |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(m+1)(m-4)$ or $m^{2}-3 m-4$ <br> seen as a common <br> denominator | B1 | oe |
| $5(m-4)+6(m+1)$ | M1 | Allow one error in expansion if <br> not showing brackets <br> e.g. Allow $5 m-20+m+6$ |
| $\frac{5 m-20+6 m+6}{\text { their common denominator }}$ |  |  |
| or | M1 | Allow one error in expansion of <br> numerator(s) <br> their common denominator must <br> be a quadratic |
| $\frac{5 m-20}{\text { their common denominator }}+$ | $\frac{6 m+6}{}$ | A1 |
| $\frac{11 m-14}{\text { their common denominator }}$ | or $\frac{11 m-14}{m^{2}-3 m-4}$ |  |

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x^{2}\left(x^{2}-x-2\right)$ <br> $\left.+x^{2}\right)$ <br> or $(x+1)\left(x^{3}-2 x^{2}\right)$ <br> $x)\left(x^{2}-2 x\right)$ | or $\left(x^{2}+\right.$ |  |
| M1 |  |  |
| $x^{2}(x+1)(x-2)$ seen in <br> numerator | M1 | allow $x(x+1) x(x-2)$ or $(x+$ <br> $1) x^{2}(x-2)$ |
| $\left(x^{2}-1\right)\left(x^{2}-4\right)$ seen in <br> denominator | M1 |  |
| $(x+1)(x-1)$ or $(x+2)(x-2)$ | M1dep | dep on previous M mark |
| $\frac{x^{2}}{(x-1)(x+2)}$ | A1 | accept $\frac{x^{2}}{x^{2}+x-2}$ |

## Additional Guidance

... any incorrect fw will lose the A mark

## Q10.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3(x-1)$ or $3 x-3$ <br> or $2(x-2)$ or $2 x-4$ | M1 |  |
| $3 x-3$ and $2 x-4$ or $5 x-7$ | M1 | Implies M1 M1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 5(x-1)(x-2) \text { or } 5\left(x^{2}-2 x-x\right. \\ & +2) \\ & \text { or } 5 x^{2}-15 x+10 \\ & \text { or }(x-1)(x-2) \text { expanded } \\ & \text { and multiplied by } 5 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe <br> Allow one error in four term expansion of $5(x-1)(x-2)$ <br> Implied by $5\left(x^{2}-3 x+k\right)$ or $5\left(a x^{2}\right.$ $-3 x+2)$ |
| $5 x^{2}-20 x+17(=0)$ | M1dep | dep on 3rd M1 <br> oe 3-term quadratic equation <br> eg $5 x^{2}-20 x=-17$ <br> Correctly collects terms in their expansion |
| $\frac{--20 \pm \sqrt{(-20)^{2}-4 \times 5 \times 17}}{2 \times 5}$ |  | oe <br> Correct use of quadratic formula for their 3-term quadratic eg (- |


| $\frac{10 \pm \sqrt{15}}{5}$ | M1 | $20)^{2}$ can be $20^{2}$ <br> or correct factorisation of their 3- <br> term quadratic |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $(x-2)^{2}-4=-\frac{17}{5}$ |  |  |
| or $5\left[(x-2)^{2}-4\right]=-17$ | or attempt to complete the <br> square for their 3-term quadratic <br> Must be correct up to form <br> $(x-a)^{2}+b=c$ or $k\left[(x-d)^{2}+e\right]$ <br> $=f$ |  |
| 1.23 and 2.77 | A1 | Must be 3 significant figures |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| For A1, the word 'and' is not needed eg 1.23, 2.77 (with <br> method seen) | M5 A1 |
| Brackets may be recovered throughout |  |
| 5th M1 may be implied by solutions of their quadratic <br> equation seen |  |
| M0 M0 M0 M0 M1 A0 is possible if they have a 3-term <br> quadratic equation | Zero |
| Answers only |  |

Q11.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 Processes the brackets then divides |  |  |
| $\frac{5 x}{10}+\frac{6 x}{10}$ | M1 | oe valid common denominator <br> with both numerators correct <br> $\frac{10 x}{20}+\frac{12 x}{20}$ |
| $\frac{11 x}{10}$ | A1 | oe single term <br> eg $\frac{22 x}{20}$ <br> or 1.1x |
| may be implied |  |  |
| eg by single term with roots |  |  |
| evaluated that is equivalent to |  |  |
| $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}}$ |  |  |


|  |  | eg by multiplication by $\frac{2}{x^{3}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| their $\frac{11 x}{10} \times \frac{2}{x^{3}}$ <br> or $\frac{22 x}{10 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{22}{10 x^{2}}$ or $\frac{11 x}{5 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{22}{10} x^{-2}$ | M1dep | oe multiplication eg $\frac{11 x}{10} \times 2 x^{-3}$ their $\frac{11 x}{10}$ can be unprocessed dep on 2nd M1 |
| $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}} \text { or } \frac{11}{5} x^{-2} \text { or } 2.2 x^{-2}$ | A1 | allow $2 \frac{1}{5} x^{-2}$ or $\frac{2.2}{x^{2}}$ |


| Alternative method 2 Divides then expands the brackets |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{x^{6 \div 2}}{2}$ or $\frac{x^{3}}{2}$ | M1 | may be implied eg by multiplication by $\frac{2}{x^{3}}$ |
| $\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{3 x}{5}\right) \times \frac{2}{x^{3}}$ | M1dep | oe multiplication $\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{3 x}{5}\right) \times 2 x^{-3}$ |
| $\frac{2 x}{2 x^{3}}+\frac{6 x}{5 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{1}{x^{2}}+\frac{6}{5 x^{2}}$ | M1dep | oe expansion of brackets |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{10 x}{10 x^{3}}+\frac{12 x}{10 x^{3}} \text { or } \frac{5}{5 x^{2}}+\frac{6}{5 x^{2}} \\ & \text { or } \frac{22 x}{10 x^{3}} \text { or } \frac{22}{10 x^{2}} \text { or } \frac{11 x}{5 x^{3}} \\ & \text { or } \frac{22}{10} x^{-2} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe valid common denominator with both numerators correct $\text { eg } \frac{10 x^{4}}{10 x^{6}}+\frac{12 x^{4}}{10 x^{6}} \text { or } \frac{22 x^{4}}{10 x^{6}}$ <br> roots must be processed |
| $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}} \text { or } \frac{11}{5} x^{-2} \text { or } 2.2 x^{-2}$ | A1 | allow $2 \frac{1}{5} x^{-2}$ or $\frac{2.2}{x^{2}}$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Any single fraction with roots evaluated that is equivalent to $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}}$ | 4 marks |
| Allow inclusion of $\pm$ from the square root for up to 4 marks |  |
| $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}}$ in working with answer $\frac{11}{5} x^{2}$ | 4 marks |


| Alt $1 \frac{11 x}{10}$ subsequently squared and not recovered | M1A1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| MOM0A0 |  |

## Q12.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single correct fraction with terms processed | M1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg1 } \frac{600 a^{5}+1200 a^{4}}{36 a^{3}+72 a^{2}} \\ & \text { eg2 } \frac{50 a^{3}+100 a^{2}}{3 a+6} \end{aligned}$ <br> Only bracket allowed is $(a+2)$ <br> eg $\frac{50 a^{4}(a+2)}{3 a^{3}+6 a^{2}}$ (scores M2) |
| Factorises correctly using $(a+2)$ | M1 | Only needs to be seen once <br> eg1 $\frac{8 a}{3 a+6} \times \frac{5(a+2)}{3 a^{2}} \div \frac{4}{15 a^{3}}$ $\text { eg2 } \frac{8 a}{3(a+2)} \times \frac{5 a+10}{3 a^{2}} \times \frac{15 a^{3}}{4}$ <br> Award M2 for fully correct unprocessed expression with full cancelling seen, eg $\frac{{ }^{2} \not\{a}{3(a+2)} \times \frac{5(a+2)}{\not \partial a^{2}} \times \frac{{ }^{5} 15 a Q^{1}}{A}$ <br> or $\frac{2 a}{3} \times 5 \times 5 a$ oe |
| $\frac{50 a^{2}}{3}$ or $16 \frac{2}{3} a^{2}$ or $16.6 a^{2}$ | A1 |  |

Additional Guidance

| $\frac{50 \times a \times a}{3}$ | M2A0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| A correct single fraction with $(a+2)$ cancelled will be M2 | M2A0 |
| eg1 $\frac{250 a^{2}}{15} \quad$ eg2 $\frac{50 a^{4}}{3 a^{2}}$ |  |


| $\frac{8 a}{3} \times \frac{5(a+2)}{3 a^{2}} \times \frac{15 a^{3}}{4}$ | MOM1A0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| $3 a+6=3(a+2)$ with no other valid working | M0M1A0 |
| Brackets other than $(a+2)$ may be seen $\frac{10 a^{2}(5 a+10)}{3 a+6}$ | M0A0 |
| Correct answer followed by incorrect further work | M2A0 |
| Allow one miscopy for up to M2A0 |  |

Q13.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| common denominator <br> $(x-3)(x-5)$ oe | allow $(x-3)^{2}(x-5)$ oe |  |
| numerator $x(x-5)+6$ or <br> $x^{2}-5 x+6$ | M1dep | allow $x(x-3)(x-5)+6(x-3)$ <br> oe |
| $\frac{(x-3)(x-2)}{(x-3)(x-5)}$ | A1 | $\frac{(x-3)^{2}(x-2)}{(x-3)^{2}(x-5)}$ |
| $\frac{x-2}{x-5}$ | A1 |  |

## Alternative method 2

| $\frac{1}{(x-3)}\left(x+\frac{6}{(x-5)}\right)$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{1}{(x-3)}\left(\frac{x(x-5)+6}{(x-5)}\right)$ | M1 |  |
| or $\frac{1}{(x-3)}\left(\frac{x^{2}-5 x+6}{(x-5)}\right)$ |  |  |
| $\frac{(x-3)(x-2)}{(x-3)(x-5)}$ | A1 |  |
| $\frac{x-2}{x-5}$ | A1 |  |

Additional Guidance
Further work eg answer of $\frac{-2}{-5}$ means the final A1 must not be awarded eg $\frac{x(x-5)}{(x-3)(x-5)}+\frac{6}{(x-3)(x-5)}$ scores M1 M1

Either ... follow the LHS of the mark scheme for the first three steps
Or ... follow the RHS
... do not mix expressions
.. the numerators and denominators must match

Q14.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid common denominator <br> with at least one numerator <br> correct | M1 |  | $\frac{7 x}{9 x^{2}}$ | and |

## Additional Guidance

| $\frac{21 x^{2}+18 x}{27 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{21 x+18}{27 x^{2}}$ or $\frac{7 x^{2}+6 x}{9 x^{3}}$ | M2A0 |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{7 x^{-1}+6 x^{-2}}{9}$ | M2A0 |
| $7 x+6 / 9 x^{2}$ | M2A0 |

## Q15.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Changes division to multiplication and inverts to $\frac{3 x+12}{x^{2}}$ | M1 | may be implied |
| $(3 x+12=) 3(x+4)$ | M1 | may be implied |
| Correct expression written as a single fraction or a product must have factor $(x+4)$ in a numerator and denominator $x$ $+4$ <br> or <br> correct expression written as a single fraction or a product <br> must have denominator $x^{3}$ or $x^{2}$ or $x$ or 1 | A1 | may be implied by final A1 $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\text { eg }}{\left(\frac{3 x(x+2)(x+4)}{x+4}\right.} \text { or } \\ & \text { or } \frac{(3 x)(x+4)}{x+4} \times \frac{x+2}{1} \times 3(x+4) \\ & \text { or } \frac{x}{x+4} \times 3(x+2)(x+4) \\ & \text { or } \frac{3 x^{4}(x+2)}{x^{3}} \text { or } x 4 \times \\ & \frac{x+2}{x} \times \frac{3}{x^{2}} \\ & \text { or } \frac{(x+2)}{x^{3}} \times 3 x^{4} \\ & \text { or } \frac{3 x^{3}(x+2)}{x^{2}} \\ & \text { or } \frac{3 x^{2}(x+2)}{x} \\ & \text { or } \frac{3 x(x+2)}{1} \\ & \text { or } x \times(x+2) \times 3 \end{aligned}$ |


|  |  | or $3 x \times(x+2)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3 x^{2}+6 x$ | A1 | SC2 $\frac{x(x+2)(3 x+12)}{x+4}$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| The list of examples in the first A1 is not exhaustive |  |
| $3 x^{2}+6 x$ with no incorrect working | 4 marks |

Q16.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $x\left(1-x^{2}\right)$ <br> or $2 x(1+\mathrm{x})$ or $x(2+2 x)$ <br> or $\frac{1-x^{2}}{2+2 x}$ | M1 | implied by 2nd M1 oe factorisation eg $-x(x 2-1)$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & x(1+x)(1-x) \\ & \text { or } \\ & \frac{x\left(1-x^{2}\right)}{2 x(1+x)} \\ & \text { or } \\ & \frac{1-x^{2}}{2(1+x)} \\ & \text { or } \\ & \frac{(1+x)(1-x)}{2+2 x} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | implies M2 <br> oe factorisation $\text { eg }-x(x+1)(x-1)$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{x(1+x)(1-x)}{2 x(1+x)} \\ & \frac{(1+x)(1-x)}{2(1+x)} \end{aligned} \text { or } \quad \begin{aligned} & \frac{x(1-x)}{2 x} \\ & \text { or } \quad \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | implies M3 <br> oe factorisation $\text { eg } \frac{-x(x+1)(x-1)}{2 x(1+x)}$ |
| $\frac{1-x}{2}$ with M3 seen | A1 | oe simplest form $\operatorname{eg}_{\frac{-x+1}{2}} \frac{1}{2}(1-x)$ or $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2} x$ or |


| Additional Guidance |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{x(1+x)(1-x)}{2 x(1+x)}$ or $\quad \frac{(1+x)(1-x)}{2(1+x)}$ | or $\frac{x(1-x)}{2 x}$ | M3 |  |


| is sufficient working |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $2\left(x+x^{2}\right)$ with no further work | M0 |
| $\frac{x-1}{-2}$ with M3 seen or $-\frac{1}{2}(x-1)$ with M3 seen or | M3 A1 |
| $\frac{-(x-1)}{2}$ with M3 seen |  |

Q17.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $5 x y(3 x-y)$ | M1 |  |
| $4(3 x-y)$ | M1 |  |
| $\frac{5 x y}{4}$ | A1 |  |

Q18.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Both fractions written with a <br> common denominator (could <br> be written as a single fraction) <br> which is a multiple of $6 a$ and <br> 4 with at least one correct <br> (term of the) numerator | M1 | oe |
|  |  | $\frac{20}{24 a}$ $\frac{6 a^{2}}{24 a}$ <br> or $\frac{4(5)}{4(6 a)}$ <br> or $\frac{20+6 a^{2}}{24 a}$  <br> allow decimals in fraction eg  <br> $\frac{5+1.5 a^{2}}{6 a}$  |
| $\frac{10+3 a^{2}}{12 a}$ | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Penalise further working |  |
| $\frac{10+3 a^{2}}{12}$ is likely to come from correct working | M1, A0 |

Q19.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |


| (numerator $=) 2 x\left(4 x^{2}-25\right)$ <br> or $\frac{4 x^{2}-25}{6 x^{2}-x-35}$ | B1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (numerator $=) 2 x(2 x+5)(2 x-$ <br> $5)$ <br> or $\frac{(2 x+5)(2 x-5)}{6 x^{2}-x-35}$ | B1 |  |
| $(a x+b)(c x+d)$ <br> where $a c=6$ and $b d= \pm 35$ | M1 |  |
| $(3 x+7)(2 x-5)$ | A1 |  |
| $\frac{2 x+5}{3 x+7}$ | A1 |  |

Q20.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Common denominator with at <br> least one numerator correct | M1 | eg $\frac{21}{6 x^{2}}+\frac{8 x}{6 x^{2}}$ or $\frac{21 x}{6 x^{3}}+\frac{8 x^{2}}{6 x^{3}}$ |
| $\frac{21+8 x}{6 x^{2}}$ | A1 |  |

Q21.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{c^{3}}{6 c+1}$ | B3 | B2 $c^{3}(6 c-1)$ and $(6 c+1)(6 c-$ <br> $1)$ <br> B1 $c^{3}(6 c-1)$ or $(6 c+1)(6 c-1)$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\frac{c^{3}}{6 c+1}$ followed by incorrect further work | B2 |

Q22.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $2(5 x-y)$ or $-2(y-5 x)$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or | M1 |  |
| $3(y-5 x)$ or $-3(5 x-y)$ |  |  |
| $-\frac{2}{3}$ | A1 |  |

## Section 2.10

Mark schemes

Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $3 e f=5 e+4$ or $e f-\frac{5 e}{3}=\frac{4}{3}$ | M1 |  |
| $e(3 f-5)=4$ or |  |  |
| $e\left(f-\frac{5}{3}\right)=\frac{4}{3}$ | M1dep | oe where they are one step away <br> from answer. |
| $e=\frac{4}{3 f-5}$ | A1 | oe eg $e=\frac{\frac{4}{3}}{\left(f-\frac{5}{3}\right)}$ or $e=\frac{-4}{5-3 f}$ |

Alternative method 2

| $3 f=5+\frac{4}{e}$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{4}{e}=3 f-5$ | M1dep | oe where they are one step away <br> from answer |
| $e=\frac{4}{3 f-5}$ | A 1 | oe eg $e=\frac{\frac{4}{3}}{\left(f-\frac{5}{3}\right)}$ or $e=\frac{-4}{5-3 f}$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Must have $e=$ on the answer line for full marks |  |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $y^{2}=\frac{x+2 w}{3}$ | M1dep |  |
| $3 y^{2}-x=2 w$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $\frac{3 y^{2}-x}{2}$ or $\frac{3 y^{2}}{2}-\frac{x}{2}$ | A1 |  |
| $w=\frac{3 y^{2}-x}{2}$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $w=\frac{3 y^{2}}{2}-\frac{x}{2}$ |  |  |

Alternative method 2

| $y^{2}=\frac{x}{3}+\frac{2 w}{3}$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y^{2}-\frac{x}{3}=\frac{2 w}{3}$ | M1dep |  |
| or |  |  |
| $\frac{3}{2}\left(y^{2}-\frac{x}{3}\right)$ or $\frac{3 y^{2}}{2}-\frac{3 x}{6}$ |  |  |
| $w=\frac{3}{2}\left(y^{2}-\frac{x}{3}\right)$ | A1 |  |
| or |  |  |
| $w=\frac{3 y^{2}}{2}-\frac{3 x}{6}$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Condone eg $w=\frac{3 y^{2}-x}{2}$ <br> answer line seen in working with $\frac{3 y^{2}-x}{2}$ on | M2A1 |
| $w=\frac{3}{2} y^{2}-\frac{1}{2} x$ etc | M2A1 |

Q3.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $5 t+3=4 w t+8 w$ | M 1 |  |
| $5 t-4 w t=8 w-3$ | M 1 | Separation of terms in $t$ from <br> those not in $t$ |
| $t(5-4 w)=8 w-3$ | M 1 | Factorisation of terms in $t$ |
| $t=\frac{8 w-3}{5-4 w}$ | A 1 ft | oe eg $t=\frac{3-8 w}{4 w-5}$ <br> Must have $t=$ <br> Only ft if third M1 and one <br> other M1 gained |

(b)

| $\frac{8 \times-\frac{1}{8}-3}{5-4 \times-\frac{1}{8}}$ | M1 | Substitution of $w=-\frac{1}{8}$ in their $\frac{8 w-3}{5-4 w}$ <br> Their $\frac{8 w-3}{5-4 w}$ must be in terms of w |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Numerator $=-4$ or $\text { denominator }=5^{\frac{1}{2}}$ | A1ft | ft Their $\frac{8 w-3}{5-4 w}$ <br> This mark can only be gained for correct evaluation of their algebraic numerator or their algebraic denominator |
| $-\frac{8}{11} \text { or }-0 . \dot{7} 2$ | A1ft | ft Their $\frac{8 w-3}{5-4 w}$ <br> This mark can only be gained for correct evaluation of their algebraic numerator and their algebraic denominator <br> Must be an exact value in simplest form <br> SC2 -0.72... or -0.73 or a correct evaluation of their algebraic numerator or their algebraic denominator |


| $5 t+3=-\frac{4}{8}(t+2)$ | M1 | oe equation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $44 t=-32$ | A 1 | oe eg $5.5 t=-4$ |


| $-\frac{8}{-11}$ or $-0 . \dot{7} \dot{2}$ | A1ft | ft from their $a t=b$ if M1 A0 <br> Must be an exact value in <br> simplest form <br> $\mathrm{SC2}-0.72 \ldots$ or -0.73 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q4.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $S(1-r)=a$ | B1 | $\frac{a}{S}=1-r$ |
| $S-S r=a$ | M1 | Any valid correct step from their <br> first step |
| $S-a=S r \quad\left(\frac{S-a}{S}=r\right)$ | A1 | Clearly shown with no errors |

(b)

| $\frac{10 a-a}{10 a} \quad\left(=\frac{9 a}{10 a}\right)$ | M1 | $10 a=\frac{a}{1-r}$ oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{9}{10}$ | A1 | oe |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x(5-3 w)=2 w+1$ | M1 | $5 x-3 x w=2 w+1$ <br> or <br> $5-3 w=\frac{2 w}{x}+\frac{1}{x}$ |
| M1dep <br> or | oe eg $5 x-3 x w-2 w=1$ <br> Expands brackets correctly <br> or <br> $5-\frac{1}{x}=\frac{2 w}{x}+3 w$ <br> divides each term by $x$ |  |
| $\frac{5 x-1}{2+3 x}=w$ | M1dep | oe eg $-3 x w-2 w=1-5 x$ <br> Collects terms in $w$ (must have $\geq$ <br> 2 terms containing $w)$ <br> Allow one sign error only <br> dep on first M1 only |


|  |  | Must have $=w$ or $w=$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{3 x y}{x+y}=16$ | B1 | allow 4' |
| $3 x y=16(x+y)$ |  |  |
| or $3 x y=16 x+16 y$ | M1 | allow 'their 16 ' as obtained in first <br> step |
| $3 x y-16 y=16 x$ or $y(3 x-16)$ <br> $=16 x$ | M1 | ft with 'their 16 ' |
| $y=\frac{16 x}{3 x-16}$ | A1 | oe eg $y=\frac{-16 x}{16-3 x}$ |

## Additional Guidance

They must get $4^{2}$ or 16 to score B1 but 'their 16 ' is good enough to score the two M marks. For A 1 it has to say $16,4^{2}$ is not acceptable
... any incorrect fw will lose the A mark

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $y x=8(w-x)$ or $y=$ <br> $\frac{8 w-8 x}{x}$ | M1dep | oe eg $y x-8 w+8 x=0$ <br> Implies M1 M1 |
| $y x=8 w-8 x$ | M1dep | oe <br> dep on M1 M1 <br> Implies M1 M1 M1 |
| $y x+8 x=8 w$ or $x(y+8)=8 w$ <br> or $\frac{8 w}{y+8}$ | A1 | $\frac{-8 w}{-8 w}$ <br> $x=8$ |
| oe egMust have $x=$ |  |  |


|  |  | $\operatorname{SC2} x=\frac{8 w}{y+1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{SC}_{1}$ | $\frac{8 w}{y+1}$ |  |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{8 w}{x} \\ & \frac{8 w}{x}-\frac{8 x}{x} \end{aligned} \text {-8 or } y=$ | M1 |  |
| $y+8=\frac{8 w}{x}$ | M1dep | $\text { oe eg } y+8-\frac{8 w}{x}=0$ <br> Implies M1 M1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & y x+8 x=8 w \text { or } x(y+8)=8 w \\ & \text { or } \frac{1}{y+8}=\frac{x}{8 w} \text { or } \frac{8 w}{y+8} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe dep on M1 M1 Implies M1 M1 M1 |
| $x=\frac{8 w}{y+8}$ | A1 | $\text { oe eg } \frac{-8 w}{-y-8}$ <br> Must have $x=$ $\operatorname{SC} 2 x=\frac{8 w}{y+1} \quad \mathrm{SC}^{\frac{8 w}{y+1}}$ |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $y x=8(w-x)$ | M1 |  |
| $\frac{y x}{8}=w-x$ | M1dep | oe eg $\frac{y x}{8}-w+x=0$ Implies M1 M1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{y x}{8}+x=w \text { or } x\left(^{\frac{y}{8}}+1\right)=w \\ & \frac{w}{\frac{y}{8}+1} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe dep on M1 M1 Implies M1 M1 M1 |
| $x=\frac{w}{\frac{y}{8}+1}$ | A1 | $\text { oe eg } x=\frac{-w}{-\frac{y}{8}-1}$ <br> Must have $x=$ |


|  |  | $\mathrm{SC} 2 x=\frac{8 w}{y+1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SC 1 | $\frac{8 w}{y+1}$ |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $x=\frac{8 w}{y+8} \quad$ in working with $\frac{8 w}{y+8} \quad$ on answer line | M3 A1 |
| $x=\frac{8 w}{y+1} \quad$ in working with $\frac{8 w}{y+1} \quad$ on answer line | SC2 |
| 3rd M1 is for collecting terms in $x$ (or $x$ in numerator in Alt 2) |  |
| Allow multiplications signs and 1s throughout |  |
| Correct answer followed by incorrect further work | M3 A0 |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A correct first step using algebra | M1 | Here are some of the possible alternatives $\frac{1}{x}=y\left(4-\frac{3}{y}\right)$ <br> multiplying through by $y$ $1=x y\left(4-\frac{3}{y}\right)_{\text {multiplying }}$ <br> through by $x y$ $1=4 x y-\frac{3 x y}{y} \quad \text { multiplying }$ <br> through by $x y$ $y=4 x y^{2}-3 x y \text { multiplying }$ <br> through by $x y^{2}$ $\frac{1}{x y}=\frac{4 y-3}{y} \text { making the RHS an }$ algebraic fraction $\frac{1+3 x}{x y}=4$ <br> rearranging and making the LHS an algebraic fraction |
| Further correct algebra which | M1dep | Following two of |


| leads to an equation that is one step from the final answer. |  | the above alternatives ... $\begin{aligned} & y=4 x y^{2}-3 x y \\ & y=x\left(4 y^{2}-3 y\right) \quad \text { M1dep gained } \\ & \frac{1+3 x}{x y}=4 \\ & 1+3 x=4 x y \\ & 1=4 x y-3 x \\ & 1=x(4 y-3) \quad \text { M1dep gained } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A correct final answer in any form | A1 | $\begin{aligned} & x=\frac{1}{4 y-3} \quad x=\frac{-1}{3-4 y} \\ & x=\frac{y}{4 y^{2}-3 y} \quad x=\frac{-y}{3 y-4 y^{2}} \\ & x=\frac{1}{y\left(4-\frac{3}{y}\right)} \quad x=\frac{-1}{y\left(\frac{3}{y}-4\right)} \\ & x=\frac{1}{\left(4-\frac{3}{y}\right)} \div y \end{aligned}$ |

## Additional Guidance

There are many ways of scoring the first M mark. They do not need to give any reasons but you need to check that what they do is valid.

For the M1dep mark you must check that their algebra is correct and will lead to a result that is one step from the final answer. 'One step from ...' means that when they divide through, they have a correct version where $x$ is the subject.

Some of the final answers are more compact than others, but we didn't ask for any simplification so we have to accept a correct answer in any form.
... and, finally, one to look out for ... correct answer from wrong working ... 0 marks
$\frac{1}{x y}=4-\frac{3}{y} \rightarrow x y=\frac{1}{4}-\frac{y}{3} \rightarrow x=\frac{1}{4 y}-\frac{1}{3} \rightarrow x=\frac{1}{4 y-3} \quad$ (creative
thinking !)

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $t\left(w^{3}-2\right)=3 w^{3}+a$ | M 1 |  |
| $t w^{3}-2 t=3 w^{3}+a$ | M1dep |  |
| $t w^{3}-3 w^{3}=a+2 t$ | M1dep |  |
| $w^{3}(t-3)=a+2 t$ or <br> $w^{3}=\frac{a+2 t}{t-3}$ | M1dep |  |
| $w=\sqrt[3]{\frac{a+2 t}{t-3}}$ | A 1 |  |

## Q10.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3 m p=3(2 p+1)+p+5 \\ & \text { or } \quad(m=) \frac{3(2 p+1)}{3 p}+\frac{p+5}{3 p} \\ & \text { or } \quad\left(m=\frac{6 p+3+p+5}{3 p}\right. \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe fractions eliminated or common denominator $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg } \quad(m=) \frac{3 p(2 p+1)}{3 p^{2}}+\frac{p(p+5)}{3 p^{2}} \\ & \text { or } \quad(m=) \frac{6 p^{2}+3 p+p^{2}+5 p}{3 p^{2}} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3 m p=6 p+3+p+5 \\ & \text { or } 3 m p=7 p+8 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe brackets expanded and fractions eliminated <br> eg $3 m p^{2}=7 p^{2}+8 p$ <br> implies M2 |
| $3 m p-7 p=8$ <br> or $\frac{8}{3 m-7}$ or $\frac{-8}{7-3 m}$ | M1dep | oe terms collected <br> eg $p(3 m-7)=8$ or $7 p-$ $3 m p=-8$ <br> implies M3 |
| $p=\frac{8}{3 m-7} \quad$ or $\quad p=\frac{-8}{7-3 m}$ | A1 | $\text { oe } \quad \text { eg } \frac{8}{3 m-7}=p$ |

## Alternative method 2

| $3 m p=3(2 p+1)+p+5$ | M1 | oe common denominator |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { or } \quad(m=) \frac{3(2 p+1)}{3 p}+\frac{p+5}{3 p} \\ & \text { or } \quad(m=) \frac{6 p+3+p+5}{3 p} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \quad(m=) \frac{3 p(2 p+1)}{3 p^{2}}+\frac{p(p+5)}{3 p^{2}} \\ & \text { eg } \\ & \text { or } \quad(m=) \frac{6 p^{2}+3 p+p^{2}+5 p}{3 p^{2}} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & m=\frac{7 p+8}{3 p} \\ & \text { and } \quad m=\frac{7}{3}+\frac{8}{3 p} \\ & \text { and } \quad m-\frac{7}{3}=\frac{8}{3 p} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | simplifies numerator and isolates term in $p$ <br> eg $m=\frac{7 p^{2}+8 p}{3 p^{2}}$ <br> and $m=\frac{7}{3}+\frac{8}{3 p}$ <br> and $m-\frac{7}{3}=\frac{8}{3 p}$ <br> implies M2 |
| $\frac{3 m-7}{3}=\frac{8}{3 p}$ | M1dep | converts $m-\frac{7}{3}$ to a single fraction implies M3 |
| $p=\frac{8}{3 m-7} \quad \text { or } \quad p=\frac{-8}{7-3 m}$ | A1 | $\text { oe eg } \frac{8}{3 m-7}=p$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $p=\frac{8}{3 m-7}$ in working but $\frac{8}{3 m-7}$ on answer line | M3, A1 |
| Allow recovery of missing brackets |  |
| $p=\frac{8}{3 m-7} \quad$ followed by incorrect further work | M3, A0 |
| Allow equivalences for A 1 eg $p=\frac{\frac{8}{3}}{\frac{3 m-7}{3}}$ | M3, A1 |
| Do not regard eg $3 m(p)=7 p+8$ as having unexpanded brackets | M1, M1dep |

## Section 2.11

## Mark schemes

## Q1.

(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shows substitution of $x=\frac{1}{2}$ | M1 | eg $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{3}+11 \times\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}+12 \times \frac{1}{2}-9 \\ & \text { or } 2 \times \frac{1}{8}+11 \times \frac{1}{4}+12 \times \frac{1}{2}-9 \\ & \text { or } \frac{1}{4}+\frac{11}{4}+6-9 \end{aligned}$ |
| Shows substitution of $x=\frac{1}{2}$ and evaluates to zero | A1 | eg $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{3}+11 \times\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}+12 \times \frac{1}{2}-9 \\ & =0 \\ & \text { or } 2 \times \frac{1}{8}+11 \times \frac{1}{4}+12 \times \frac{1}{2}-9 \\ & =0 \\ & \text { or } \frac{1}{4}+\frac{11}{4}+6-9=0 \end{aligned}$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Allow use of 0.5 and/or absence of multiplication signs $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg1 } 2(0.5)^{3}+11(0.5)^{2}+12(0.5)-9=0 \\ & 2\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)+11\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+12\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)-9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1A1 } \\ & \text { M1A0 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Allow working in stages <br> eg $2(0.5)^{3}+11(0.5)^{2}+12(0.5)=99-9=0$ | M1A1 |
| Condone incorrect use of = eg $2(0.5)^{3}+11(0.5)^{2}+12(0.5)=9-9=0$ | M1A1 |
| Condone $2 \times \frac{1}{2}^{3}$ or $2 \times\left(\frac{1}{2}^{3}\right)$ etc |  |
| Ignore algebraic division or other substitution attempts |  |
| Only stating $f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$ or only stating $f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)=0$ | M0A0 |
| Alt 1 <br> $6 x 2+9 x-8 x-12$ only 2 terms correct | M0 |


(b)

| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}+6 x \ldots \\ & \text { or } \\ & 2 \times(-3)^{3}+11 \times(-3)^{2}+12 \times \\ & (-3) \\ & -9 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | $\frac{x^{2}+6 x \ldots}{2 x-1) 2 x^{3}+1 x^{2}+12 x-9}$ <br> or $(2 x-1)\left(x^{2}+b x+c\right) \text { and } b=6$ <br> or $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times-27+11 \times 9+12 \times-3-9 \\ & \text { or }-54+99-36-9 \end{aligned}$ |
| $x^{2}+6 x+9$ <br> or $(x+3)(x+3)$ or $(x+3)^{2}$ | M1dep | oe eg $\frac{x^{2}+6 x+9}{2 x - 1 \longdiv { 2 x ^ { 3 } + 1 x ^ { 2 } + 1 2 x - 9 }}$ <br> or <br> $(2 x-1)\left(x^{2}+b x+c\right)$ and $b=6$ <br> and $c=9$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}+6 x+9 \text { and }(x+3)(x+3) \\ & \text { or } \\ & x^{2}+6 x+9 \text { and } \\ & \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{6^{2}-4 \times 1 \times 9}}{2 \times 1} \\ & \text { or } \\ & x^{2}+6 x+9 \text { and } 6^{2}-4 \times 1 \times 9 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe eg $x^{2}+6 x+9$ and $(x+3)^{2}$ or $x^{2}+6 x+9 \text { and } \frac{-6}{2}$ <br> or $x^{2}+6 x+9 \text { and } 36-36=0$ |


| $=0$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or |  |  |
| $(2 x-1)(x+3)(x+3)$ |  | or <br> $(2 x-1)(x+3)^{2}$ |
| M3 and indication that there <br> are exactly two solutions | A1 | eg1 $x^{2}+6 x+9$ and $(x+3)(x+3)$ <br> and 0.5 and -3 <br> eg2 $x^{2}+6 x+9$ and <br> $-6 \pm \sqrt{6^{2}-4 \times 1 \times 9}$ <br> $2 \times 1$ |
| and 0.5 and |  |  |
| -3 |  |  |
| eg3 $(2 x-1)(x+3)(x+3)$ |  |  |
| and |  |  |
| repeated bracket so exactly two |  |  |
| solutions/roots/answers/factors |  |  |,


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 6 x^{2}+22 x+12=0 \\ & \text { or }(6 x+4)(x+3)=0 \\ & \text { or } \frac{-22 \pm \sqrt{22^{2}-4 \times 6 \times 12}}{2 \times 6} \\ & \text { or } \frac{-22 \pm \sqrt{196}}{12} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | condone omission of $=0$ <br> oe eg $(2 x+6)(3 x+2)=0$ <br> or $2(x+3)(3 x+2)=0$ <br> or $-\frac{11}{6} \pm \sqrt{-2+\frac{121}{36}}$ <br> or $-\frac{11}{6} \pm \sqrt{\frac{49}{36}}$ |
| $x=-\frac{2}{3} \text { and } x=-3$ | M1dep | $\text { allow }[-0.67,-0.66] \text { for }-\frac{2}{3}$ |
| $x=-\frac{2}{3} \text { and }(-3,0)$ | M1dep | allow $[-0.67,-0.66]$ for $-\frac{2}{3}$ ignore $y$-coordinate for $x=-\frac{2}{3}$ $(-3,0)$ may be seen on a graph |
| M3 and indication that there are exactly two solutions | A1 | eg $x=-\frac{2}{3}$ and $(-3,0)$ and a turning point on the $x$-axis so two solutions/roots |


| Alternative method $\mathbf{3}$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Sketch of cubic graph with | M1 | condone minimum turning point |  |


| maximum turning point at $(-3$, <br> $0)$ |  | at $(-3,0)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sketch of cubic graph with <br> maximum turning point at $(-3$, <br> $0)$ <br> and <br> minimum turning point in the <br> third quadrant | M1dep |  |
| Sketch of cubic graph with <br> maximum turning point at $(-3$, <br> $0)$ | M1dep | -3 and $\frac{1}{2}$ must both be correctly |
| and |  |  |
| minimum turning point in the <br> third quadrant <br> and <br> intersecting the positive $x$ - $x$ - |  |  |
| axis |  |  |
| M3 and indication that there | A1 | eg M3 and 0.5 and -3 |
| are exactly two solutions |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Up to M3 may be awarded for correct work with no, or incorrect answer, even if this is seen amongst multiple attempts |  |  |  |  |
| Alt 1 Up to the first two marks may be seen in a grid eg |  |  |  | M1M1 |
|  | $x^{2}$ | +6x | +9 |  |
| $2 x$ | $2 x^{3}$ | $12 x^{2}$ | $18 x$ |  |
| -1 | $-x^{2}$ | $-6 x$ | -9 |  |
| Condone missing + symbols in top row unless subsequently contradicted |  |  |  |  |
| Alt $1 x^{2}+6 x+9$ or $(x+3)(x+3)$ or $(x+3)^{2}$ |  |  |  | M1M1 |
| Alt $1(2 x-1)(x+3)(x+3)$ or $(2 x-1)(x+3)^{2}$ |  |  |  | M1M1M1 |
| Alt $1(2 x-1)(x+3)(x+3)$ with solutions 0.5 and -3 |  |  |  | M1M1M1A1 |
| Alt $12 x^{2}+5 x-3=(2 x-1)(x+3) 0.5$ and -3 |  |  |  | Zero |


| Alt 1 Examples of acceptable indications that there are exactly two solutions eg1 $x=0.5,-3,-3$ (Only) two solutions eg2 $x=0.5,-3,-3$ One root is a repeat <br> eg3 $(2 x-1)$ gives one solution $(x+3)(x+3)$ gives one solution <br> eg4 $(2 x-1)(x+3)(x+3)$ Two factors (only) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Alt 1 These are not acceptable indications that there are exactly two solutions <br> eg1 $(2 x-1)(x+3)(x+3) 3$ and 0.5 <br> eg2 $(x+3)(x+3)$ Exactly two solutions |  |
| Alt 1 Ignore other substitution attempts if using factor theorem for 1st M1 |  |
| Alt 1 Allow absence of multiplication signs in factor theorem eg $2(-3)^{3}+11(-3)^{2}+12(-3)-9$ | M1 |
| Alt 1 Condone incorrect use of $=$ eg $2(-3)^{3}+11(-3)^{2}+12(-3)=9-9$ | M1 |
| Alt 1 Allow working in stages eg $2(-3)^{3}+11(-3)^{2}+12(-3)=99-9=0$ | M1 |
| Alt 1 Only stating $f(-3)$ or only stating $f(-3)=0$ | M0 |
| Alt 1 May be seen as synthetic division eg $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c}  & 2 & 11 & 12 & -9 \\ -3 & & -6 & -15 & 9 \end{array}$ | M1 |
| 2 5 -3 0 |  |
| Working in (a) eg algebraic division that is not used in (b) cannot score in (b) $\text { eg (a) } \frac{x^{2}+6 x+9}{2 x - 1 \longdiv { 2 x ^ { 3 } + 1 1 x ^ { 2 } + 1 2 x - 9 }}$ <br> (b) Not attempted | M0 |
| Working in (a) eg algebraic division that is used in (b) can score in (b) <br> eg (a) $(2 x-1)\left(x^{2}+6 x+9\right)$ | M1M1 |

(b) Student shows an arrow from their working in (a)

Q2.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $1^{3}-21(1)+20=0$ or <br> $1-21+20=0$ | B1 | Must have $=0$ |
| $4^{3}-21(4)+20=0$ or <br> $64-84+20=0$ | B1 | Must have $=0$ |

(b)

| $1^{3}-10(1)^{2}+29(1)-20=0$ <br> or <br> $1-10+29-20=0$ <br> Divides $x^{3}-10 x^{2}+29 x-20$ <br> by <br> $(x-1)$ and obtains answer | B1 | Must have $=0$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x^{2}-9 x+20$ |  | B2 $\quad(x-1)(x-4)(x-5)$ and <br> correct expansion of one pair of <br> brackets <br> eg $\quad(x-1)(x-4)(x-5)$ <br> and <br> $\left(x^{2}-5 x+4\right)(x-5)$ <br> B1 $(x-1)(x-4)(x-5)$ |
| $4^{3}-10(4)^{2}+29(4)-20=0$ <br> or <br> $64-160+116-20=0$ <br> Divides $x^{3}-$ <br> $10 x^{2}+29 x-$ <br> 20 by $(x-4)$ <br> and obtains <br> answer $x^{2}-$ <br> $6 x+5$ | B1 | Must have $=0$ <br> B2 $\quad(x-1)(x-4)(x-5)$ and <br> correct expansion of one pair of <br> brackets |
| eg $\quad(x-1)(x-4)(x-5)$ <br> and <br> $\left(x^{2}-5 x+4\right)(x-5)$ |  |  |

(c)

| $(x+5)$ as 3rd factor of <br> numerator | B1 | Implied by final answer | $\frac{x+5}{a x+b}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $(x-5)$ as 3rd factor of <br> denominator | B1 | Implied by final answer | $\frac{c x+d}{x-5}$ |
| $\frac{\text { their } x+5}{\text { their } x-5}$ | B1ft | Do not award if further work |  |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2^{3}+a(2)^{2}+b(2)+24$ | M 1 | oe eg $8+4 a+2 b+24$ |
| $(-3)^{3}+a(-3)^{2}+b(-3)+24$ | M 1 | oe eg $-27+9 a-3 b+24$ |
| $4 a+2 b=-32$ and $9 a-3 b=$ <br> 3 | A 1 | oe Must be 2 correct equations |
| Multiplies equation(s) to have <br> the same coefficient for one <br> variable <br> and | M 1 | Allow two errors in first stage and <br> one error in second stage (must <br> use the appropriate operation for <br> elimination for their equations) <br> oe eg substitution method used |
| attempts to eliminate by <br> addition or subtraction <br> eg $12 a+6 b=-96$ <br> $18 a-6 b=6$ <br> and <br> $30 a=-90$ | A1 |  |
| $a=-3$ and $b=-10$ |  |  |


| Alternative method |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(x-4)$ | M1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}-2 x+3 x-6 \text { or } \\ & x^{2}-2 x-4 x+8 \text { or } \\ & x^{2}+3 x-4 x-12 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}+x-6 \text { or } \\ & x^{2}-6 x+8 \text { or } \\ & x^{2}-x-12 \end{aligned}$ <br> ft their $(x-4)$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{3}+x^{2}-6 x-4 x^{2}-4 x+24 \text { or } \\ & x^{3}-6 x^{2}+8 x+3 x^{2}-18 x+24 \end{aligned}$ <br> or $x^{3}-x^{2}-12 x-2 x^{2}+2 x+24$ | M1 | their $(x-4) \times$ their $\left(x^{2}+x-6\right)$ or $(x+3) \times$ their $\left(x^{2}-6 x+8\right)$ or $(x-2) \times$ their $\left(x^{2}-x-12\right)$ <br> Allow two errors or omissions |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{3}+x^{2}-6 x-4 x^{2}-4 x+24 \text { or } \\ & x^{3}-6 x^{2}+8 x+3 x^{2}-18 x+24 \end{aligned}$ <br> or $x^{3}-x^{2}-12 x-2 x^{2}+2 x+24$ | A1 | oe eg $x^{3}-3 x^{2}-10 x+24$ <br> Must be fully correct |
| $a=-3$ and $b=-10$ | A1 |  |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2 a^{3}-7 a^{2}+3 a$ | M1 | Must be correct |
| $2 a^{2}-7 a+3$ | M1dep | Must be correct <br> May also see factor $a$ |
| $(2 a-1)(a-3)$ | A1 | May also see factor $a$ |
| 3 | A1ft | ft M1 M1 A0 <br> Other solutions may be seen but <br> 3 must be selected as their <br> answer |

## Alternative method

| $(x-a)\left(2 x^{2}+2 a x-3\right)$ | M1 | Must be correct |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $-3(x)-2 a^{2}(x)=-7 a(x)$ | M1dep | Equating coefficients of $x$ |
| $2 a^{2}-7 a+3$ and | A1 |  |
| $(2 a-1)(a-3)$ | A1ft | ft M1 M1 A0 <br> Other solutions may be seen but <br> 3 must be selected as their <br> answer |
| 3 |  |  |

Q5.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $a^{3}+\left(2 a \times a^{2}\right)-\left(a^{2} \times a\right)-16$ <br> $=0$ <br> or $2 a^{3}-16=0$ or $a^{3}-8=0$ | M1 |  |
| $a^{3}=8$ or $a=\sqrt[3]{ } \sqrt{ } 8$ (hence $a=$ <br> $2)$ | A1 | clearly shown |

(b)

| Alternative method 1 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $(x-2)\left(x^{2}+\ldots . .+8\right)(=0)$ | M 1 |  |  |
| $(x-2)\left(x^{2}+6 x+8\right)(=0)$ | A 1 |  |  |
| $(x+m)(x+n)(=0)$ | M1 | where $m n=8$ and $m+n=6$ |  |


| $2,-2,-4$ | A1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \left(x^{3}+4 x^{2}-4 x-16\right) \div(x-2) \\ & =x^{2}+a x+\ldots \end{aligned}$ | M1 | Attempt at long division of polynomials <br> $a$ need not be correct to score M1 |
| $x^{2}+6 x+8$ | A1 |  |
| $(x+m)(x+n)(=0)$ | M1 | where $m n=8$ and $m+n=6$ |
| $2,-2,-4$ | A1 |  |
| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| $(x+4)\left(x^{2}+\ldots\right)(=0)$ | M1 |  |
| $(x+4)\left(x^{2}-4\right)(=0)$ | A1 |  |
| $(x+4)(x+2)(x-2)(=0)$ | M1 | or $(x+4)=0$ or $\left(x^{2}-4\right)=0$ |
| $2,-2,-4$ | A1 |  |
| Alternative method 4 |  |  |
| $x=2$ | B1 |  |
| testing a value of $x(x \neq 2)$ to see if $\mathrm{f}(x)=0$ | M1 |  |
| one of -2 or -4 | A1 |  |
| $2,-2,-4$ | A1 |  |

Q6.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method $\mathbf{1}$ |  |  |
| $(3)^{3}-8(3)^{2}+3 a+42=0$ |  |  |
| or $27-72+3 a+42=0$ | M1 | Equating to zero might not be <br> seen until later in the working. |
| $3 a=3$ | A1 | $3 a=3$ implies $3 a-3=0$ |

## Alternative method 2

| $\left(x^{3}-8 x^{2}+\mathrm{a} x+42\right) \div(x-3)$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| to give a quotient of $x^{2}-5 x+$ |  |  |


| $(a-15)$ <br> and a remainder of $3 a-3$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Remainder $=0$ so $3 a=3$ | A1 |  |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x^{3}-8 x^{2}+\mathrm{a} x+42$ | M1 |  |
| $=(x-3)\left(x^{2}+p x-14\right)$ |  |  |
| Comparing $x^{2}$ coefficients <br> gives $p=-5$ |  |  |
| Using $p=-5$ and comparing <br> $x$ coefficients gives $a=1$ | A1 |  |

## Additional Guidance

In alt $1 \ldots$ assuming that $a=1$ and showing that substituting $x=$ 3 in the expression gives zero is only verifying the result ... and scores SC1

Similarly, assuming $a=1$ and working as in alt 2 and alt 3 to verify the result.
(b)

| Alternative method $\mathbf{1}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x^{3}-8 x^{2}+x+42$ <br> $\equiv(x-3)\left(x^{2}+k x-14\right)$ | M1 | Sight of quadratic with $x^{2}$ and - <br> 14 as the first and last terms |
| $(x+2)$ or $(x-7)$ | A1 |  |
| $(x-3)(x+2)(x-7)$ | A1 | any order |

## Alternative method 2

| Substitutes another value into <br> the expression and tests for <br> ' $=0$ | M1 | their value correctly substituted <br> eg. $2^{3}-8(2)^{2}+2+42(=20) \neq 0$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(x+2)$ or $(x-7)$ | A1 |  |
| $(x-3)(x+2)(x-7)$ | A1 | any order |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Long division of polynomials <br> getting as far as $x^{2}-5 x \ldots \ldots$ | M1 | $\left(x^{3}-8 x^{2}+x+42\right) \div(x-3)=x^{2}$ <br> $-5 x-14$ |


| $(x+2)$ or $(x-7)$ | A1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(x-3)(x+2)(x-7)$ | A1 | any order |

## Additional Guidance

An answer of $(x+2)(x-7)$ ie $(x-3)$ missing ... implies M1 A1
An answer of $(x-3)(x-2)(x+7)$ scores SC1 ... sign errors in two factors Ignore 'solutions' ie $x=3,-2$ and 7

Q7.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $200\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{3}+100\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}$ | M1 | oe |
| $-18\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)-9$ | eg $200\left(-\frac{1}{8}\right)+100\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)-18\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)-9$ |  |
| $-25+25+9-9=0$ with M1 <br> seen | A1 | must evaluate each term and equate <br> to zero |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Condone $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}$ for $\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}$ |  |
| $200\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{3}+100\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}-18\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)-9=0$ | M1A0 |

(b)

| $\left(100 x^{2}-9\right)$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(10 x-3)(10 x+3)$ or $(x=)$ <br> $\sqrt{\frac{9}{100}}$ | M1dep | oe eg $(x=) \sqrt{0.09}$ |
| -0.5 and -0.3 and 0.3 | A1 | oe eg fractions |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| -0.5 and -0.3 or -0.5 and 0.3 with the other solution missing | M1MOA0 |
| implies $\left(100 x^{2}-9\right)$ |  |
| -0.3 and 0.3 on answer line implies $(10 x-3)(10 x+3)$ | M2A0 |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $(-c)^{3}-10(-c)-c(=0)$ <br> or <br> $-c^{3}+10 c-c(=0)$ <br> or <br> $-c^{3}+9 c(=0)$ |  |  |
| $c\left(9-c^{2}\right)(=0)$ <br> or | M1dep | oe factorised expression or <br> quadratic equation |
| $c(3+c)(3-c)(=0)$ |  |  |
| or |  | SC2 answer 3 with one or both <br> $c^{2}=9$ |
| 3 with no other value(s) | A1 and 0 and no other value |  |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(x+c)\left(x^{2}-c x-1\right)$ | M1 |  |
| $-1-c^{2}=-10$ | M1dep | oe quadratic equation |
| 3 with no other value(s) | A1 | SC2 answer 3 with one or both <br> of -3 and 0 and no other value |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $(-3)^{3}-10(-3)-3=0$ and Answer 3 (no part marks) | M2, A1 |
| $(-3)^{3}-10(-3)--3=0$ and Answer 3 | Zero |
| $3^{3}-10(3)--3=0$ and Answer 3 | Zero |
| Answer 3 with no incorrect working | M2, A1 |
| Allow recovery of missing brackets |  |

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

(a)

| Identifies $(x=)-\frac{1}{3}$ | M1 | may be implied |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^{3}-2\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^{2}$ | A1 | oe |
| $-7\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)-2=0$ |  | must show four terms and |
| equate to 0 |  |  |
| $-\frac{1}{9}-\frac{2}{9}+\frac{7}{3}-2=0$ |  |  |

(b)

| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(3 x+1)\left(x^{2}-x \ldots\right)$ | M1 |  |
| or |  |  |
| $x^{2}-x-2$ |  |  |
| $3 x + 1 \longdiv { 3 x ^ { 3 } + 4 x ^ { 2 } - 2 x - 1 }$ |  |  |
| $(3 x+1)\left(x^{2}-x-2\right)$ | A1 |  |
| or |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}-x \ldots$ |  |  |
| $3 x + 1 \longdiv { 3 x ^ { 3 } + 4 x ^ { 2 } - 2 x - 1 }$ |  |  |
| $(3 x+1)(x+1)(x-2)$ | A1 |  |

Alternative method 2

| $f(-1)=0$ or $f(2)=0$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $f(-1)=0$ and $f(2)=0$ | A1 |  |
| $(3 x+1)(x+1)(x-2)$ | A1 |  |

## Section 2.12

Mark schemes

Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |


| $6\left(x^{2}-4 x \ldots \ldots .\right.$ <br> or $6(x-2)^{2}$ | M1 | oe eg $6\left[\left(x^{2}-4 x\right) \ldots \ldots\right]$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 6\left[(x-2)^{2}-2^{2}\right] \ldots \ldots . \\ & \text { or } 6\left[(x-2)^{2}-4\right] \ldots \ldots . \\ & \text { or } 6\left[(x-2)^{2}-4+\frac{17}{6}\right] \\ & \text { or } 6\left[(x-2)^{2}-\frac{7}{6}\right] \\ & \text { or } 6(x-2)^{2}-6 \times \frac{7}{6} \\ & \text { or } 6(x-2)^{2}-24+17 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe <br> the bracket is after the $2^{2}$ and the 4 here. If they put something else inside the bracket it is incorrect unless it is equivalent to one of the fully complete versions listed |
| $6(x-2)^{2}-7$ | A1 |  |

Alternative method 2

| $a x^{2}+2 a b x+a b^{2}(+c)$ | M1 | expansion of brackets |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $a=6$ and $2 a b=-24$ and $a b^{2}$ <br> $+c=17$ | M1dep |  |
| $b=-2$ and $c=-7$ | A1 |  |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| sight of $2\left(x^{2}-8 x \ldots \ldots ..\right)$ | M1dep |  |
| sight of 2 $(x-4)^{2} \ldots \ldots .$. | M1dep |  |
| $2\left[(x-4)^{2}-16\right]+13$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $2(x-4)^{2}-32+13$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $2\left[(x-4)^{2}-16+6.5\right]$ |  |  |
| $2(x-4)^{2}-19$ | A1 | or $a=2, b=-4, c=-19$ |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $a=2$ B 1 <br> $-16=2 a b$ or $-16=4 b$ M 1 <br> or $13=a b^{2}+c$ or $13=$  <br> $2 b^{2}+c$  |  |  |  |
| $-16=2 a b$ and $13=a b^{2}+$ | M1dep | oe |  |
| $c$ |  |  |  |
| or |  |  |  |
| $-16=4 b$ and $13=2 b^{2}+c$ |  |  |  |
| $2(x-4)^{2}-19$ | A 1 | or $a=2, b=-4, c=-19$ |  |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $-2\left((3 x+\ldots)^{2} \ldots\right)$ | from |  |
| oe |  |  |$\quad 2\left(9 x^{2}+6 x-\frac{7}{2}\right)$

Alternative method 2

| $-18\left(\left(x+\frac{1}{3}\right)^{2} \cdots\right)$ | M1 | from |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| oe |  |  | | $-18\left(x^{2}+\frac{2}{3} x-\frac{7}{18}\right)$ |
| :--- |
| $-18\left(\left(x+\frac{1}{3}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{2}-\frac{7}{18}.\right)$ |
| M1dep | oe | $9-2(3 x+1)^{2}$ | A1 |
| :--- | :--- |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

Alternative method 1

| $(n-3)^{2}$ | M1 | Allow $(n-3)(n-3)$ for $(n-3)^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(n-3)^{2}-9+14$ <br> or <br> $(n-3)^{2}+5$ | A1 | Allow $(n-3)(n-3)$ for $(n-3)^{2}$ |
| $(n-3)^{2} \geq 0$ then adding 5 so <br> always positive <br> or | A1ft | oe Allow $(n-3)(n-3)$ for $(n-$ <br> $3)^{2}$ <br> States minimum value is 5 <br> or <br> States $(3,5)$ is minimum point |
|  | ft M1 A0 <br> Must see M1 and attempt $(n-$ <br> $3)^{2}+k$ <br> $\mathrm{ft}(n-3)^{2}+k$ where $k>0$ <br> $\mathrm{SC2} \mathrm{States} \mathrm{minimum} \mathrm{value} \mathrm{is} \mathrm{5}$ <br> or |  |

## Alternative method 2

| Quadratic curve sketched in <br> first quadrant with minimum <br> point above the $x$-axis | M1 | Labelling on axes not required |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| (discriminant =) -20 | A1 |  |
| States no (real) roots | A1ft | oe Allow roots $\rightarrow$ solutions <br> ft M1 A0 <br> Must see M1 and attempt a <br> discriminant <br> ft discriminant < 0 <br> SC2 States minimum value is 5 <br> or <br> States (3, 5) is minimum point |

## Alternative method 3

| $2 n-6=0$ | M1 | oe equation <br> e.g. $2 n=6$ or $n=3$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| (second derivative =) 2 | A1 |  |
| States minimum value is 5 | A1ft | oe |


| or |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| States $(3,5)$ is minimum point |$\quad$| ft M1 A0 |
| :--- |
| Must see M1 and attempt a |
| second derivative |
| $\mathrm{ft}($ second derivative $)>0$ |
| SC2 States minimum value is 5 |
| or |
| States $(3,5)$ is minimum point |

Q5.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method $\mathbf{1}$ |  |  |
| $(x+3)^{2}-9(+2)$ | M 1 |  |
| $h=3$ and $k=-7$ | A 1 |  |

## Alternative method 2

| $x^{2}+2 h x+h^{2}(+k)$ | M1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| or $2 h x=6 x$ or $2 h=6$ or $h^{2}+$ <br> $k=2$ |  |  |
| $h=3$ and $k=-7$ | A1 |  |

## Additional Guidance

$h=3$ implies M1
(b)

| $(-3,-7)$ | B 1 ft | ft their $h$ and $k$ from part (a) only <br> if $h \neq 0$ and $k \neq 0$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |

## Additional Guidance

for their $h$ and $k$, the minimum point is $(-h, k)$
(c)

| $-3 \pm \sqrt{7}$ | B 1 ft | ft their $h$ and $k$ from part (a) only <br> if $h \neq 0$ and $k \neq 0$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Additional Guidance

For their $h$ and $k$, the solutions are $-h \pm \sqrt{ }(-k)$

If their $k$ is $>0$ then $\sqrt{ }(-k)$ will be $\sqrt{ }$ of a negative number ... condone Any use of the quadratic formula must be completely correct

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $12\left(x^{2}-5 x\right) \ldots$ <br> or $12(x-2.5)^{2}$ | M1 | oe eg $12\left\{\left(x^{2}-5 x\right) \ldots\right\}$ or $12\left(x^{2}-5 x \ldots\right)$ |
| $12\left\{(x-2.5)^{2}-2.5^{2}\right\} \ldots$ <br> or $12(x-2.5)^{2}-75 \ldots$ | M1dep | oe eg $12\left\{(x-2.5)^{2}-2.5^{2} \ldots\right\}$ |
| $12(x-2.5)^{2}-12 \times 2.5^{2}+5$ <br> or $12(x-2.5)^{2}-70$ | M1dep | oe eg $12(x-2.5)^{2}-12 \times 2.5^{2}+12 \times \frac{5}{12}$ |
| $12\left(\frac{2 x-5}{2}\right)^{2}-12 \times 2.5^{2}+5$ | M1dep | oe $\operatorname{eg} 12\left(\frac{2 x-5}{2}\right)^{2}-12 \times 2.5^{2}+12 \times \frac{5}{12}$ |
| $3(2 x-5)^{2}-70$ <br> or $\begin{aligned} & a=3 \quad b=2 \quad c=-5 \quad d=- \\ & 70 \\ & \text { or } \\ & 3(5-2 x)^{2}-70 \end{aligned}$ <br> or $a=3 \quad b=-2 \quad c=5 \quad d=-$ $70$ | A1 | oe |

Alternative method 2

| $3\left(4 x^{2}-20 x\right) \ldots$ <br> or $3(2 x-5)^{2} \ldots$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | eg $3\left\{\left(4 x^{2}-20 x\right) \ldots\right\}$ |  |
| or $3\left(4 x^{2}-20 x \ldots\right)$ |  |  |$|$| $3\left\{(2 x-5)^{2}-5^{2}\right\} \ldots$ | M1dep |
| :--- | :--- | oe |  |
| :--- |


| or $3(2 x-5)^{2}-75 \ldots$ |  | eg $3\left\{(2 x-5)^{2}-5^{2} \ldots\right\}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3\left\{(2 x-5)^{2}-5^{2}\right\}+5$ | M1dep | oe eg $3\left\{(2 x-5)^{2}-5^{2}+\frac{5}{3}\right\}$ |
| $3(2 x-5)^{2}-3 \times 5^{2}+5$ | M1dep | oe eg $3(2 x-5)^{2}-3 \times 5^{2}+3 \times \frac{5}{3}$ |
| $3(2 x-5)^{2}-70$ <br> or $a=3 \quad b=2 \quad c=-5 \quad d=-$ <br> 70 <br> or $3(5-2 x)^{2}-70$ <br> or $\begin{array}{llll} a=3 & b=-2 & c=5 & d=- \\ 70 & \end{array}$ | A1 | oe |


| Additional Guidance |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| For M marks 2.5 may be seen as $\quad \frac{5}{2}$ |  |  |
| For M marks $(x-2.5)^{2}$ may be replaced by $(2.5-x)^{2}$ etc |  |  |
| Expansion of given form followed by trial and improvement |  |  |
| eg1 | $3(2 x-5)^{2}-70 \quad$ (or $\left.a=3 \quad b=2 \quad c=-5 \quad d=-70\right)$ | 5 marks |
| eg2 | Not fully correct | Zero |

## Section 2.13

Mark schemes

Q1.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Line joining (0,4) and (1,3) | B1 | may be drawn free hand |
| (2, 4) plotted as a maximum <br> value | M1 | needs to be some sort of graph <br> showing a maximum value |


| Curve drawn through <br> $(1,3),(2,4),(3,3)$ and $(4,0)$ | A1 | all points should be within half a <br> square horizontally or vertically |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Line joining $(4,0)$ and $(6,4)$ | B1 | may be drawn free hand |

Additional Guidance
Maximum mark available if either or both of the straight lines include a
curve (they haven't used a ruler) is B1M1A1
Maximum mark available if any part of the quadratic curve (it must be a
quadratic curve that is concave and not convex at any point) is drawn with
a ruler is B2M1 (a clear vertex at (3,3) may show the use of a ruler)
Maximum mark available if any of the lines go beyond their correct
domain by more than half a square is B2M1 or B1M1A1
They could lose marks for both the quadratic and straight lines
lgnore slight feathering
(b)

| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rearranging first to get $x=$ $\frac{6-\mathrm{g}(x)}{3}$ | M1 | oe eg $x=\frac{6-y}{3}$ or $2-\frac{y}{3}$ <br> $y-6=-3 x$ is not enough to gain M1 |
| $\mathrm{g}^{-1}(x)=\frac{6-x}{3}$ | A1 | oe eg g $-\frac{x-6}{3}$$x^{\frac{x-6}{-3}}$ or $\mathrm{g}^{-1}(x)=$ <br> or $g^{-1}(x)=\frac{x}{-3}+2$ |


| Alternative method 2 <br> Putting the correct <br> terminology in to get $x=6-$ <br> $3 g^{-1}(x)$ M1 |  | oe eg $x=6-3 y$ or $3 y=6-x$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $g^{-1}(x)=\frac{6-x}{3}$ | A1 | oe eg g $\mathrm{g}^{-1}(x)=\frac{x-6}{-3}$ <br> $-\frac{x-6}{3}$ |
| or g $\mathrm{g}^{-1}(x)=$ |  |  |
| or g $^{-1}(x)=\frac{x}{-3}+2$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Answer left as $y=\frac{6-x}{3}$  <br>  should gain M1 on either scheme. | M1A0 |
| $x=\frac{6-y}{3}$ can gain M1 but not A1 | M1A0 |
| Condone $\mathrm{g}^{-1}(x)$ missed on answer line (as long as nothing |  |
| else is written in its place) |  |
| Flow charts may be used. Mark as oe |  |
| Penalise additional incorrect working |  |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Cubic curve from $x=-2$ to $x$ <br> $=6$ | B4 | B3 curve from $x=-2$ to $x=6$ |
| and |  | and <br> maximum point at $(-1, a)$ <br> where $a$ is negative <br> and <br> minimum point at $(2, b)$ where point at $(-1, c)$ where <br> $b$ is less than $a$ |
| and value <br> and <br> increasing through $(5,0)$ | and <br> minimum point at $(2, d)$ where $d$ <br> is less than $c$ and $d$ is negative <br> and |  |


|  |  | B2 curve with maximum point at $(-1, e)$ where $e$ is any value and minimum point at $(2, f)$ where $f$ is less than $e$ <br> B1 curve with maximum point at $(-1, g)$ where $g$ is negative or curve with minimum point at (2, $h)$ where $h$ is negative or curve increasing through $(5,0)$ SC2 max and min correct and increasing through $(5,0)$ but with straight lines rather than a curve. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |



Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| (gradient for $0 \leq x \leq 4=$ ) <br> $\frac{12}{4}$ or 3 | M1 | oe |
| gradient for $4<x \leq 8=)$ <br> $\frac{12}{-4}$ or -3 | M1 | oe |
| $y=$ their $-3 x+c$ and <br> substitutes $(8,0)$ or $(4,12)$ | M1 | $y-0=$ their $-3(x-8)$ or <br> $y-12=$ their $-3(x-4)$ |
| $3 x$ and $-3 x+24$ or $-3(x-8)$ | A2 | A1 $3 x$ or $-3 x+24$ or $-3(x-8)$ |


| in correct places on answer <br> lines | in correct place on answer <br> line or |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}y=3 x(\text { for } 0 \leq x \leq 4) \text { or } \\ y=-3 x+24 \text { or } y=-3(x-8) \\ (f o r ~\end{array}<x \leq 8\right)$ |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\left(\mathrm{f}(x)=\right.$ ) $\mathrm{x}^{2}$ | B1 |  |
| $(\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=$ ) -4 | B1 |  |
| $(\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=$ ) $4 x-16$ | B1 |  |
| All domains correctly paired with the functions using the correct notation for the domains $\text { eg }-1 \leq x<2$ | B1 | Accept use of < or $\leq$ <br> do not accept (eg) $-1 \leq-x^{2}<2$ |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Straight line through $(-3,0)$ <br> and $(0,3)$ | B1 | Lines must be ruled <br> Only penalise (by 1 mark) |
| Straight line through $(0,3)$ <br> and (1, 3) | B1 | extended lines if B1 B1 B1 <br> SC2 Any graph that passes <br> through $(-3,0)$ and $(0,3)$ and <br> $(1,3)$ and $(2,1)$ |
| Straight line through (1, 3) <br> and $(2,1)$ | B1 |  |

Q6.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Straight line between $(-2,7)$ <br> and $(0,3)$ | B1 | Tolerance of $\pm 1$ small square <br> Allow line to be extended |
| Points $(0,3)(1,4)(2,3)(3,0)$ <br> $(4,-5)$ | M1 | Tolerance of $\pm 1$ small square <br> May be plotted or seen in a table <br> Points can be implied |


| Correct smooth parabolic <br> curve with maximum at (1, 4) | A1 | Tolerance of $\pm 1$ small square <br> Allow (ruled) straight line <br> between (3, 0) and (4, -5$)$ <br> Curve passing through all correct <br> points within tolerance scores <br> M1A1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Straight line between (4, -5) <br> and $(5,0)$ | B1 | Tolerance of $\pm 1$ small square <br> Allow line to be extended |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Ignore extra points plotted |  |
| Tolerance of $\pm 1$ small square means it is on the edges of or <br> within the shaded area |  |
|  |  |
| Points only can score a maximum of M1 | A0 |
| Ruled straight lines for curve apart from between $(3,0)$ and <br> (4, -5$)$ | 3 marks |
| If all 4 marks would be awarded but either <br> (i) graph has a line or a curve that extends beyond the individual <br> domains <br> or <br> (ii) the curve does not meet a line at a cusp |  |

(b)

| $-5 \leq \mathrm{f}(x) \leq 7$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $7 \geq \mathrm{f}(x) \geq-5$ |  |  |
| or $[-5,7]$ | B2ft | Correct or ft their graph in (a) for <br> B2 |
| $\mathrm{ft} \mathrm{their} \mathrm{graph} \mathrm{in} \mathrm{(a)} \mathrm{for} \mathrm{B1}$ |  |  |
| B1ft $-5 \leq \mathrm{f}(x)$ or $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 7$ on their |  |  |
| own or embedded within an |  |  |
| interval for $\mathrm{f}(x)$ |  |  |
| or only -5 and 7 chosen |  |  |
| eg $-5<\mathrm{f}(x)<7$ |  |  |

## Additional Guidance

| Allow $\mathrm{f}(x)$ to be $y$ or f or $\mathrm{f} x$ <br> eg1 $-5 \leq y \leq 7$ <br> eg2 $\mathrm{f} \leq 7$ | B2 B1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Allow as two inequalities $\mathrm{f}(x) \geq-5$ (and/or) $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 7$ | B2 |
| ft their graph if incomplete eg no graph drawn for $-2 \leq x<0$ but otherwise correct and answer $-5 \leq \mathrm{f}(x) \leq 4$ | B2ft |
| ft their graph if drawn for $x$ values beyond $[-2,5]$ eg 1 straight line from $(-3,8)$ to $(6,-1)$ and answer $-1 \leq y \leq 8$ eg 2 straight line from $(-3,8)$ to $(6,-1)$ and answer $\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 8$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B} 2 \mathrm{ft} \\ & \mathrm{~B} 1 \mathrm{ft} \end{aligned}$ |
| Straight line from $(-2,9)$ to $(6,-7)$ and answer $-7 \leq y \leq 9$ | B2ft |
| Straight line from (0, 9) to ( $5,-4$ ) and answer -4 $5 \mathrm{f}(x) \leq 9$ | B2ft |
| B2ft (or B1ft) can be awarded for a range beyond $[-7,9]$ if it is clear from working (eg a table of values) where the answer is from |  |
| -5 to 7 inclusive is B2 whereas -5 to 7 is B1 |  |
| B1 for a correct inequality embedded eg $1-5<\mathrm{f}(x) \leq 7$ <br> eg $2-5 \leq f(x) \leq 0$ <br> eg $3-2 \leq y \leq 7$ | B1 B1 B1 |
| For B1 ignore incorrect notation if only -5 and 7 chosen <br> eg $1-5 \leq x \leq 7$ <br> eg $2-5<x \leq 7$ <br> eg $3-5 \geq \mathrm{f}(x) \geq 7$ <br> eg $4-5,7$ | B1 B1 B1 B1 |
| $\{-5,-4,-3,-2,-1,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7\}$ | B0 |
| Working out a statistical range eg -5 to $7=12$ | B0 |


| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Line from $(-4,0)$ to $(0,4)$ | M1 | mark intention |
| Line from $(0,4)$ to $(2,-2)$ | M1 | lines do not have to be straight <br> but must pass through all integer |


|  |  | points <br> only condone the first instance of a line that extends beyond the given domain |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Line from ( $2,-2$ ) to ( $5,-2$ ) | M1 |  |
| Straight line from $(-4,0)$ to $(0$, <br> 4) <br> and <br> straight line from $(0,4)$ to $(2$, <br> -2) <br> and <br> straight line from $(2,-2)$ to $(5$, -2) | A1 | all straight lines must be the correct length with no other lines graph must be accurate <br> SC3 $(-4,0)$ and $(-3,1)$ and ( -2 , $2)$ and $(-1,3)$ and ( 0,4 ) and ( 1 , 1 ) and ( $2,-2$ ) and ( $3,-2$ ) and (4, -2 ) and ( $5,-2$ ) plotted (any other points plotted must be correct ones for the graph) <br> SC2 $(-4,0)$ and $(0,4)$ and (2, -2 ) and ( $5,-2$ ) plotted (any other points plotted must be correct ones for the graph) |


| Additional Guidance |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | M3A1 |  |
| (crosses do not have to be shown) |  |  |
| Dashed or dotted lines can score up to M3A0 |  |  |
| Points may be implied by a correct line |  |  |
| M mark examples |  |  |
| eg1 2 correct lines and 1 extended line (but otherwise correct) | M3A0 |  |
| eg2 | 1 correct line and 2 extended lines (but otherwise correct) | M2A0 |
| eg3 | 3 extended lines (but otherwise correct) |  |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| -3 | 2 | 6 | 14 |
| with no other solutions |  |  |  |$\quad$ B4 | B3 three correct with at most one |
| :--- |
| incorrect |
| B2 two correct with at most two |


|  | incorrect <br> B1 one correct with at most three <br> incorrect <br> SC2$-3 \quad 2 \quad 6 \quad 14$ with no |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| other values seen |  |
| SC1 Two or three of <br> 14 with no other values seen |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Solutions may be in any order $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{lllll} \text { eg1 } & -3 & 14 & 6 & 2 \\ \text { eg2 } & 14 & -3 & & \end{array}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B4 } \\ & \text { B2 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $x<-32<x<6 x>14$ | SC2 |
| $2 \leqslant x \leqslant 6$ | SC1 |
| $-3 \quad 2 \quad 614$ seen in working with no other values and answer line $-3 \leqslant x \leqslant 14$ | SC2 |

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $a=1$ | B 1 |  |
| $b=2$ | B 1 |  |
| $\frac{4-3}{5-2}$ or $\frac{1}{3}$ | M1dep | oe eg $\frac{3-4}{2-5}$ or $\frac{-1}{-3}$ |
| $\frac{1}{3}$ and $d=\frac{7}{3}$ | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $(x-1)^{2}+2$ | B2 |
| $\frac{1}{3} x+\frac{7}{3}$ | M1A1 |

## Section 2.14-2.15

## Mark schemes

Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x-4$ or $4-x$ seen in working | M1 | from a subtraction of the <br> quadratic and linear |
| $y=x-4$ drawn | A1 |  |
| 5.3 and 1.7 and $y=x-4$ <br> drawn | A1 | Allow [5.2, 5.4] and [1.6,1.8] |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Solutions with correct graph not seen eg from formula | MOAOAO |
| Solutions from quadratic graph drawn | MOAOAO |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $-4=a b^{-1}$ | M1 | oe eg $a=-4 b$ |
| or |  |  |
| $-4=\frac{a}{b}$ | M1 |  |
| $-\frac{4}{3}=a b^{-2}$ | oe $a=-\frac{4}{3} b^{2}$ |  |
| or |  |  |
| $-\frac{4}{3}=\frac{a}{b^{2}}$ | A1 |  |
| $b=3$ | A1 |  |
| $a=-12$ |  |  |

Q3.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Correct line with <br> labelled | B2 | B1 For line through $(3,0)$ without <br> $-1 \frac{1}{2}$ labelled <br> or |


|  | for line with positive gradient <br> through $\left(0,-1 \frac{1}{2}\right)$ (labelled), but <br> not passing through (3, 0) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

(b)

| $x(x-3)=\frac{(x-3)}{2}$ | M1 | oe eg $2 x^{2}-6 x=x-3$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $2 x^{2}-7 x+3=0$ |  |  |
| or $x^{2}-3.5 x+1.5=0$ |  |  |
| or $x^{2}-3.5 x+1.5=0$ |  |  |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2-x$ or $x-2$ | M1 | do not award M1 if you see <br> evidence of incorrect method for <br> finding a linear expression |
| $y=2-x$ accurately drawn | M1 |  |
| 3.4 | A1 | accept 3.3 to 3.5 |
| 0.6 | A1 | accept 0.5 to 0.7 |

## Additional Guidance

For the first M1, start by looking for evidence of a correct method.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { eg } x^{2}-4 x+2+3 x-x^{2}=-x+2 \\
\text { or } \\
x^{2}-4 x+2=0 \rightarrow x^{2}-3 x-x+2=0 \rightarrow-x+2=3 x-x^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

Attempts to solve $x^{2}-4 x+2=0$ by using the quadratic formula or by completing the square or by drawing a new quadratic graph (for $y=x^{2}-$ $4 x+2$ ) score 0 marks

You might see work which uses the quadratic formula or completing the square which leads to answers of $2 \pm \sqrt{ } 2 \ldots$ and if this follows working using a correct method to find the linear graph, it can be ignored (they could be using it as a check on their answers obtained graphically), but if it looks like it is their main method, then award 0 marks, as stated above..

Ignore any $y$ coordinates that might accompany the final $x$ values.

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| Correct substitution $x-\frac{-3}{x}=\frac{19}{4}$ or $x\left(x-\frac{19}{4}\right)=-3$ | M1 | penalise no brackets unless recovered |
| $4 x^{2}-19 x+12(=0)$ | M1dep | oe eg $4 x^{2}+12=19 x$ must be integer values unless going on to complete the square |
| $\begin{aligned} & (4 x+a)(x+b) \\ & \text { or }(4 x-3)(4 x-16) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | where $a b=12$ or $a+4 b=-$ 19 |
| $(4 x-3)(x-4)$ | A1 |  |
| $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and 4 <br> or $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and $y=-4$ <br> or $x=4$ and $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 |  |
| $y=-4 \text { and }-\frac{3}{4}$ <br> or $x=4$ and $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ <br> or $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and $y=-4$ | A1 | all 4 values must be correct to gain this mark |

## Alternative method 2

| Correct substitution <br> $x-\frac{-3}{x}=\frac{19}{4}$ or <br> $x\left(x-\frac{19}{4}\right)=-3$ | M1 | penalise no brackets unless <br> recovered |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $4 x^{2}-19 x+12(=0)$ | M1dep | oe eg $4 x^{2}+12=19 x$ must be <br> integer values unless going on to <br> complete the square |


| $\frac{19 \pm \sqrt{19^{2}-4 \times 4 \times 12}}{2 \times 4}$ | M1dep |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{19 \pm \sqrt{169}}{8}$ | A1 |  |
| $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and 4 | A1 |  |
| or $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and $y=-4$ |  |  |
| or $x=4$ and $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |
| $y=-4$ and $-\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | all 4 values must be correct to <br> gain this mark |
| or $x=4$ and $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |
| or $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and $y=-4$ |  |  |

## Alternative method 3

| Correct substitution $x-\frac{-3}{x}=\frac{19}{4}$ or $x\left(x-\frac{19}{4}\right)=-3$ | M1 | penalise no brackets unless recovered |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4 x^{2}-19 x+12(=0) \\ & \text { or } x^{2}-\frac{19}{4} x+3(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe eg $4 x^{2}+12=19 x$ must be integer values unless going on to complete the square |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4\left[\left(x-\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2} \cdots \cdot\right] \ldots \\ & \text { or }\left[\left(x-\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2} \cdots \cdot\right] \ldots . \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4\left(x-\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2}-\frac{169}{16}=0 \\ & \text { or }\left[\left(x-\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2}\right]-\frac{169}{64}=0 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep |  |
| $x=\frac{3}{4} \text { and } 4$ | A1 |  |


| or $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and $y=-4$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $x=4$ and $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |
| $y=-4$ and $-\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | all 4 values must be correct to <br> gain this mark |
| or $x=4$ and $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |
| or $x=\frac{3}{4}$ and $y=-4$ |  |  |

Alternative method 4

| Correct substitution <br> $\frac{-3}{y}-y=\frac{19}{4}$ or $y\left(y+\frac{19}{4}\right)=-3$ | M1 | penalise no brackets unless <br> recovered |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $4 y^{2}+19 y+12(=0)$ | M1dep | oe eg 4y $4 y^{2}+12=-19 y$ must be <br> integer values unless going on to <br> complete the square |
| $(4 y+a)(y+b)$ <br> or $(4 y+3)(4 y+16)$ | M1dep | where $a b=12$ or $\quad a+4 b=19$ |
| $(4 y+3)(y+4)$ | A1 |  |
| $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ and -4 |  |  |
| or $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ and $x=4$ |  |  |
| or $y=-4$ and $x=\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 |  |
| $x=4$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |
| or $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ and $x=4$ |  |  |
| or $y=-4$ and $x=\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | all 4 values must be correct to <br> gain this mark |

Alternative method 5
Correct substitution
$\frac{-3}{y}-y=\frac{19}{4}$ or $y\left(y+\frac{19}{4}\right)=-3$

M1
penalise no brackets unless recovered

| $4 y^{2}+19 y+12(=0)$ | M1dep | oe eg 4y $4 y^{2}+12=-19 y$ must be <br> integer values unless going on to <br> complete the square |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{-19 \pm \sqrt{19^{2}-4 \times 4 \times 12}}{2 \times 4}$ | M1dep |  |
| $-\frac{19 \pm \sqrt{169}}{8}$ | A1 |  |
| $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ and -4 |  |  |
| or $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ and $x=4$ |  |  |
| or $y=-4$ and $x=\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 |  |
| $x=4$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |
| or $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ and $x=4$ |  |  |
| or $y=-4$ and $x=\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | all 4 values must be correct to <br> gain this mark |


| Alternative method 6 |  | M1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Correct substitution <br> $\frac{-3}{y}-y=\frac{19}{4}$ or $y\left(y+\frac{19}{4}\right)=-3$ | penalise no brackets unless <br> recovered |  |
| $4 y^{2}-19 y+12(=0)$ | M1dep |  |
| or $y^{2}-\frac{19}{4} y+3(=0)$ | oe eg 4y2$+12=19 y$ must be <br> integer values unless going on to <br> complete the square |  |
| $4\left[\left(y+\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2} \ldots ..\right] \ldots .$. | M1 | oe |
| or $\left[\left(y+\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2} \ldots . ..\right] \ldots .$. | M1dep |  |
| $4\left(y+\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2}-\frac{169}{16}=0$ |  |  |
| or $\left[\left(y+\frac{19}{8}\right)^{2}\right]-\frac{169}{64}=0$ |  |  |


| $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ <br> and -4 <br> or $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ <br> and $x=4$ <br> or $y=-4$ and $x=\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x=4$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | all 4 values must be correct to <br> gain this mark |
| or $y=-\frac{3}{4}$ and $x=4$ |  |  |
| or $y=-4$ and $x=\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Correct A marks must come from correct algebra in M marks |  |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $10 x^{2}+5 x(x-2)-7(x-2)^{2}+$ <br> 23 <br> $(=0)$ | M1 | oe |
| $10 x^{2}+5 x^{2}-10 x-7 x^{2}+28 x$ |  |  |
| $-28+23(=0)$ | M1dep | allow one sign error |
| oe eg $8 x^{2}+18 x-5(=0)$ |  |  |$|$| $(4 x-1)(2 x+5)$ | oe |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or |  |  |
| $\frac{-18 \pm \sqrt{18^{2}-4 \times 8 \times-5}}{2 \times 8}$ | M1dep |  |
| or |  |  |
| $-\frac{9}{8} \pm \sqrt{\frac{121}{64}}$ |  | oe values |
| $x=\frac{1}{4}$ and $x=-\frac{5}{2}$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |


| $x=\frac{1}{4}$ and $y=-\frac{7}{4}$ | A 1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or |  |  |
| $x=-\frac{5}{2}$ and $y=-\frac{9}{2}$ |  | oe values |
| $x=\frac{1}{4}$ and $y=-\frac{7}{4}$ | A 1 |  |
| and |  |  |
| $x=-\frac{5}{2}$ and $y=-\frac{9}{2}$ |  |  |

## Alternative method 2

| $\begin{aligned} & 10(y+2)^{2}+5 y(y+2)-7 y^{2}+ \\ & 23 \\ & (=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10 y^{2}+40 y+40+5 y^{2}+10 y- \\ & 7 y^{2} \\ & +23(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | allow one sign error oe eg $8 y^{2}+50 y+63(=0)$ |
| $(4 y+7)(2 y+9)$ <br> or $\frac{-50 \pm \sqrt{50^{2}-4 \times 8 \times 63}}{2 \times 8}$ <br> or $-\frac{25}{8} \pm \sqrt{\frac{121}{64}}$ | M1dep | oe |
| $y=-\frac{7}{4}$ and $y=-\frac{9}{2}$ <br> or <br> $y=-\frac{7}{4}$ and $x=\frac{1}{4}$ <br> or <br> $y=-\frac{9}{2}$ and $x=-\frac{5}{2}$ | A1 | oe values |
| $y=-\frac{7}{4} \text { and } x=\frac{1}{4}$ |  | oe values |


| and | A 1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y=-\frac{9}{2}$ and $x=-\frac{5}{2}$ |  |  |

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

Alternative method 1

| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}+(2 x)^{2}=20 \text { or } \sqrt{20-x^{2}}= \\ & 2 x \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe Condone absence of brackets |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5 x^{2}=20$ or $5 x^{2}-20(=0)$ | M1 | oe eg $x^{2}=4$ <br> Collects terms for their quadratic to $a x^{2}=b$ or $a x^{2-b}(=0)$ $a$ and $b$ both non-zero <br> This mark implies the first M1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \sqrt{\frac{20}{\text { their } 5}} \text { or } x=\sqrt{4} \text { or } \\ & 5(x+2)(x-2)(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1 | Correct attempt to solve their quadratic $\text { oe eg }(x+2)(x-2)(=0)$ <br> If using formula must substitute correctly <br> If using completing the square must correctly obtain $(p x+q)^{2}=r \text { or }(p x+q)^{2}-r(=0)$ <br> $p, q$ and $r$ non-zero |
| $x=2 \text { and } x=-2$ <br> or $x=2 \text { and } y=4$ <br> or $x=-2 \text { and } y=-4$ | A1 | Allow $x= \pm 2$ |
| $D(2,4)$ and $E(-2,-4)$ | A1 | Correct letter must be linked to correct point <br> SC2 Both points correct by T \& I <br> SC1 One point correct by T \& I |

Alternative method 2

| $\begin{aligned} & \left(\frac{y}{2}\right)^{2}+y^{2}=20 \text { or } \\ & \sqrt{20-y^{2}}=\frac{y}{2} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe Condone absence of brackets |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 5 y^{2}=80 \text { or } \frac{5}{4} y^{2}=20 \text { or } \\ & 5 y^{2}-80=0 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe eg $y^{2}=16$ <br> Collects terms for their quadratic to $a y^{2}=b \text { or } a y^{2}-b(=0)$ <br> $a$ and $b$ both non-zero <br> This mark implies the first M1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \sqrt{\frac{80}{\text { their } 5}} \text { or } y=\sqrt{16} \text { or } \\ & 5(y+4)(y-4)(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1 | Correct attempt to solve their quadratic $\text { oe eg }(y+4)(y-4)(=0)$ <br> If using formula must substitute correctly <br> If using completing the square must correctly obtain $(p y+q)^{2}=r \text { or }(p y+q)^{2}-r(=0)$ <br> $p, q$ and $r$ non-zero |
| $y=4 \text { and } y=-4$ <br> or $y=4 \text { and } x=2$ <br> or $y=-4 \text { and } x=-2$ | A1 | Allow $y= \pm 4$ |
| $D(2,4)$ and $E(-2,-4)$ | A1 | Correct letter must be linked to correct point <br> SC2 Both points correct by T \& I <br> SC1 One point correct by T \& I |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x-1=3(y-2)$ <br> or | M1 | oe Rearranging one of the two <br> equations <br> $x-1=3 y-6$ or $x+6=4 y-4$ |


| $x+6=4(y-1)$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $x-3 y=-5$ oe | M1 | ft from their equations (no further <br> errors) <br> oe eg attempts substitution and <br> rearranges to a suitable form <br> (earns M2) |
| $x-4 y=-10$ oe | A1ft | Correct elimination from their <br> equations if at least M1 earned |
| $x=10$ or $y=5$ | A1 | SC1 for $x=10$ and $y=5$ from no <br> (or incorrect) working |
| $x=10$ and $y=5$ |  |  |

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $3 x+5=\frac{2}{x} \text { or } x(3 x+5)=$ | M1 | oe |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3 x^{2}+5 x-2(=0) \text { or } 3 x^{2}+ \\ & 5 x=2 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep |  |
| $(3 x+a)(x+b)(=0)$ | M1dep | $a b=-2$ or $a+3 b=5$ |
| $(3 x-1)(x+2)(=0)$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & x=\frac{1}{3} \quad x=-2 \text { or } x=\frac{1}{3} y \\ & =6 \\ & \text { or } x=-2 y=-1 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
|  | A1 | either correct $x$ 's and correct $y$ 's or correct coordinate pairs |

## Alternative method 2

| $3 x+5=\frac{2}{x}$ | or $x(3 x+5)=$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 |  |  |  |


| $\begin{aligned} & 3 x^{2}+5 x-2(=0) \text { or } 3 x^{2}+ \\ & 5 x=2 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $x=\frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{\left[(5)^{2}-4(3)(-2)\right]}}{2(3)}$ | M1dep | allow one sign error ... but the 2 $\times 3$ term must be beneath the full numerator |
| $x=\frac{-5 \pm 7}{6}$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & x=\frac{1}{3} \quad x=-2 \quad \text { or } \quad x=\frac{1}{3} y \\ & =6 \\ & \text { or } \quad x=-2 y=-1 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
|  | A1 | either correct $x$ 's and correct $y$ 's or correct coordinate pairs |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3 x+5=\frac{2}{x} \text { or } x(3 x+5)=$ | M1 | oe |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3 x^{2}+5 x-2(=0) \text { or } 3 x^{2}+ \\ & 5 x=2 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep |  |
| $(3 \times)\left(x+\frac{5}{6}\right)^{2}$ | M1dep |  |
| $x+\frac{5}{6}= \pm \frac{7}{6}$ | A1 |  |
| $x=\frac{1}{3} \quad x=-2 \quad$ or $\quad x=\frac{1}{3} y$ $=6$ <br> or $x=-2 y=-1$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|lccc} \hline x=\frac{1}{3} & x=-2 & x=\frac{1}{3} & y \\ =6 & & \\ & \text { or } & \\ y=6 & y=-1 & x=-2 & y \\ =-1 & & & \end{array}$ | A1 | either correct $x$ 's and correct $y$ 's or correct coordinate pairs |

Alternative method 4

| $\left.y=3^{\left(\frac{2}{y}\right.}\right)^{(5}$ or $\frac{y(y-5)}{3}$ | M1 | oe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & y^{2}-5 y-6=0 \text { or } y^{2}-5 y= \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep |  |
| $(y+a)(y+b)(=0)$ | M1dep | $a b=-6$ or $a+b=-5$ |
| $(y-6)(y+1)(=0)$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & y=6 y=-1 \quad \text { or } \quad y=6 \\ & \frac{1}{3} \\ & \text { or } y=-1 \quad x=-2 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{array}{llll} \begin{array}{llll} x=\frac{1}{3} & x=-2 & x=3 & \frac{1}{3} \\ =6 & & \\ & \text { or } & \\ y=6 & y=-1 & x=-2 & y \\ y=-1 \end{array} & & \end{array}$ | A1 | either correct $x$ 's and correct $y$ 's or correct coordinate pairs |

## Alternative method 5

| $\left.y=3^{\left(\frac{2}{y}\right.}\right)^{(5}$ or $\frac{y(y-5)}{3}$ | M1 | oe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $y^{2}-5 y-6=0$ or $y^{2}-5 y=6$ | M1dep |  |
| $y=\frac{5 \pm \sqrt{\left[(-5)^{2}-4(1)(-6)\right]}}{2(1)}$ | M1dep | allow one sign error ... but the 2 $\times 1$ term must be beneath the full numerator |
| $y=\frac{5 \pm 7}{2}$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & y=6 \quad y=-1 \quad \text { or } \quad y=6 \\ & \frac{1}{3} \\ & \text { or } y=-1 \quad x=-2 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{array}{llll} \hline x=3 & x=-2 & x=\frac{1}{3} & y \\ =6 & & \\ & \text { or } & \\ y=6 & y=-1 & x=-2 & y \\ =-1 & & \end{array}$ | A1 | either correct $x$ 's and correct $y$ 's or correct coordinate pairs |


| Alternative method 6 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${\underset{2}{2}}_{y=3}\left(\frac{2}{y}\right)^{2}+5 \text { or } \frac{y(y-5)}{3}=$ | M1 | oe |
| $\begin{aligned} & y^{2}-5 y-6=0 \text { or } y^{2}-5 y= \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep |  |
| $\left(y-\frac{5}{2}\right)^{2}$ | M1dep |  |
| $y-\frac{5}{2}= \pm \frac{7}{2}$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & y=6 y=-1 \quad \text { or } \quad y=6 \\ & \frac{1}{3} \\ & \text { or } y=-1 \quad x=-2 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} x=\frac{1}{3} \\ =6 \end{array} \quad x=-2 \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \text { or } \\ & y=6 \end{aligned} \quad \begin{array}{ll}  & x=\frac{1}{3} \\ y=-1 & x=-2 \\ =-1 & \end{array}$ | A1 | either correct $x$ 's and correct $y$ 's or correct coordinate pairs |

## Additional Guidance

Trial and improvement ... 0 marks No working shown ..... 0 marks The instructions were clearly stated in the question.

## Q10.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(4-x)^{2}=4 x+5$ | M1 |  |
| $16-4 x-4 x+x^{2}=4 x+5$ | M1Dep | Allow one error but must be a <br> quadratic in $x$ |
| $x^{2}-12 x+11(=0)$ | A1 | oe Must be 3 terms |
| $(x-11)(x-1)(=0)$ | M1 | $\frac{--12 \pm \sqrt{(-12)^{2}-4(1)(11)}}{2}$ or |
| $x=11$ and $x=1$ | A1ft | Must have M3 to ft |


|  |  | $x=11$ and $y=-7$ or $x=1$ and $y$ <br> $=3$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x=11$ and $y=-7$ and <br> $x=1$ and $y=3$ | A1 |  |


| Alternative method |  | M 1 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $y^{2}=4(4-y)+5$ | M1dep | Allow one error but must be a <br> quadratic in $y$ |
| $\left.y^{2}=16-4 y\right)+5$ | A 1 | oe Must be 3 terms |
| $y^{2}+4 y-21(=0)$ | M 1 | $\frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{4^{2}-4(1)(-21)}}{2}$ or |
| $(y+7)(y-3)(=0)$ | A 1 ft | Must have M3 to ft <br> $x=11$ and $y=-7$ <br>  <br> $y=-7$ and $y=3$ <br> $x=1$ and $y=3$ |
| $x=11$ and $y=-7$ and | A 1 |  |
| $x=1$ and $y=3$ |  |  |

## Q11.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $(x-2)^{2}+(2 x+1-1)^{2}=16$ | M1 | oe <br> Eliminates y |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}-2 x-2 x+4+4 x^{2}=16 \\ & \text { or } 5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe <br> Expands both brackets correctly |
| $(5 x+6)(x-2)(=0)$ <br> or $\frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{(-4)^{2}-4 \times 5 \times-12}}{2 \times 5}$ | M1 | oe eg $\frac{2}{5} \pm \sqrt{\frac{64}{25}}$ <br> Correct attempt to solve their 3term quadratic <br> Allow recovery of brackets in formula |


|  |  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Allow 42 for }(-4)^{2} \\ \text { Implied by correct solutions to } \\ \text { their 3-term quadratic seen }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\begin{array}{l}(x=)-1.2 \text { and }(x=) 2 \\ \text { or }(x=)-1.2 \text { and }(y=)-1.4 \\ \text { or }(x=) 2 \text { and }(y=) 5 \\ \text { with } 5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0) \text { seen }\end{array}$ | A1 | $\frac{6}{5}$ and $(x=) 2$ |
| oe eg $(x=)-5$ |  |  |
| with $5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0)$ seen |  |  |$]$| A1 |
| :--- |
| $(-1.2,-1.4)$ and $(2,5)$ <br> with $5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0)$ seen |
| oe eg $\left(-\frac{6}{5},-\frac{7}{5}\right)$ and 2, 5) <br> with $5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0)$ seen |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}-2 x-2 x+4+y^{2}-y-y+ \\ & 1=16 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe <br> Expands both brackets correctly |
| $\begin{aligned} & x^{2}-2 x-2 x+4+(2 x+1)^{2} \\ & -(2 x+1)-(2 x+1)+1=16 \\ & \text { or } 5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe <br> Eliminates $y$ |
| $(5 x+6)(x-2)(=0)$ <br> or $\frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{(-4)^{2}-4 \times 5 \times-12}}{2 \times 5}$ | M1 | $\frac{2}{5} \pm \sqrt{\frac{64}{25}}$ <br> Correct attempt to solve their 3term quadratic <br> Allow recovery of brackets in formula <br> Allow $4^{2}$ for $(-4)^{2}$ <br> Implied by correct solutions to their 3-term quadratic seen |
| $(x=)-1.2 \text { and }(x=) 2$ <br> or $(x=)-1.2$ and $(y=)-1.4$ <br> or $(x=) 2$ and $(y=) 5$ <br> with $5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0)$ seen | A1 | oe eg $(x=)^{\frac{6}{5}}$ and $(x=) 2$ with $5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0)$ seen |
| $(-1.2,-1.4) \text { and }(2,5)$ <br> with $5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0)$ seen | A1 | oe eg ( $\left.-\frac{6}{5},-\frac{7}{5}\right)$ and 2, 5) with $5 x^{2}-4 x-12(=0)$ seen |

Alternative method 3

| $\left(\left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right)-2\right)^{2}+(y-1)^{2}=16$ | M1 | or <br> Eliminates $x$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right)^{2}-2\left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right)-2\left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right) \\ & y^{2}-y-y+1=16 \\ & \text { or } 5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0) \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe <br> Expands $\left.\left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right)-2\right)^{2}$ and $(y-1)^{2}$ correctly |
| $(5 y+7)(y-5)(=0)$ <br> or $\frac{--18 \pm \sqrt{(-18)^{2}-4 \times 5 \times-35}}{2 \times 5}$ | M1 | $\text { oe eg } \frac{9}{5} \pm \sqrt{\frac{256}{25}}$ <br> Correct attempt to solve their 3-term quadratic <br> Allow recovery of brackets in formula <br> Allow $18^{2}$ for $(-18)^{2}$ <br> Implied by correct solutions to their 3-term quadratic seen |
| $(y=)-1.4$ and $(y=) 5$ <br> or $(x=)-1.2$ and $(y=)-1.4$ <br> or $(x=) 2$ and $(y=) 5$ <br> with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen | A1 | oe eg $(y=)^{\frac{7}{5}}$ and $(y=) 5$ with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen |
| $(-1.2,-1.4) \text { and }(2,5)$ <br> with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen | A1 | oe eg ( $\left.-\frac{6}{5},-\frac{7}{5}\right)$ and 2,5 ) with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen |

## Alternative method 4

| $x^{2}-2 x-2 x+4+y^{2}-y-y+$ <br> $1=16$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Expands both brackets correctly |  |  |$|$| $\left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right)^{2}-2\left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right)-2\left(\frac{y-1}{2}\right)$ | M1dep | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $4+y^{2}-y-y+1=16$ | Eliminates $x$ |  |
| or $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ |  |  |


| $(5 y+7)(y-5)(=0)$ <br> or $\frac{--18 \pm \sqrt{(-18)^{2}-4 \times 5 \times-35}}{2 \times 5}$ | M1 | $\text { oe eg } \frac{9}{5} \pm \sqrt{\frac{256}{25}}$ <br> Correct attempt to solve their 3term quadratic <br> Allow recovery of brackets in formula <br> Allow $18^{2}$ for ( -18$)^{2}$ <br> Implied by correct solutions to their 3-term quadratic seen |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(y=)-1.4$ and $(y=) 5$ <br> or $(x=)-1.2$ and $(y=)-1.4$ <br> or $(x=) 2$ and $(y=) 5$ <br> with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen | A1 | oe eg $(y=)^{\frac{7}{5}}$ and $(y=) 5$ with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen |
| $(-1.2,-1.4)$ and $(2,5)$ with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen | A1 | oe eg ( $\left.-\frac{6}{5},-\frac{7}{5}\right)$ and 2,5 ) with $5 y^{2}-18 y-35(=0)$ seen |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Answers only (no valid working) | Zero |
| Both solutions from scale drawing | 5 marks |
| $(2,5)$ is often seen without seeing any correct method | Zero |
| Allow one miscopy for up to M3A0A0 |  |

## Section 2.16

## Mark schemes

Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Elimination of one variable <br> making an equation with at <br> least two terms correct | M1 | eg1 (elimination of $b$ by adding <br> 1st and 2nd equations) <br> $5 a+3 c=-1$ with at least two <br> terms correct <br> eg2 (elimination of $a$ by doubling |


|  |  | 1st equation and subtracting 3rd equation) <br> $5 b-7 c=-1$ with at least two terms correct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Elimination of one variable making an equation with at least two terms correct and elimination of the same variable making a different equation with at least two terms correct | M1dep | eg1 (elimination of $b$ by adding 1st and 2nd equations and elimination of $b$ by trebling 3rd equation and subtracting 1st equation) <br> $5 a+3 c=-1$ with at least two terms correct <br> and <br> $5 a+11 c=23$ with at least two terms correct <br> eg2 (elimination of $a$ by doubling 1st equation and subtracting 3rd equation and elimination of $a$ by doubling 3rd equation and subtracting $2 n d$ equation) <br> $5 b-7 c=-1$ with at least two terms correct <br> and <br> $5 b+c=23$ with at least two terms correct |
| Correct equation in one variable with two correct equations in the same two variables | M1dep | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{eg} 3 c-11 c=-1-23 \text { or }-8 c=- \\ & 24 \\ & \text { or } c=3 \\ & \text { with } 5 a+3 c=-1 \text { and } 5 a+11 c= \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ |
| Two correct values with two correct equations in the same two variables | A1 | $\operatorname{eg} c=3 \text { and } a=-2$ <br> with $5 a+3 c=-1$ and $5 a+11 c=$ 23 |
| $a=-2 b=4 c=3$ <br> with two correct equations in the same two variables | A1 | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{eg} a=-2 b=4 c=3 \\ & \text { with } 5 a+3 c=-1 \text { and } 5 a+11 c= \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ |

## Additional Guidance

The two correct equations in the same two variables referred to in the scheme are a pair from one of these columns

| $\\|_{15 b-13 c=}^{151}$ | $5 a+3 c=-1$ | $13 a+9 b=10$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5 b-7 c=-1$ | $5 a+11 c=23$ | $7 a+11 b=30$ |  |
| $5 b+c=23$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 a+14 c= \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 a-14 b=- \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| All equations have equivalents <br> eg equivalents for $5 a+3 c=-1$ include $-5 a-3 c=1$ and $5 a=-$ 1-3c |  |  |  |
| All equations in two variables must have terms collected eg $a+4 a-2 c+5 c=4-5$ requires simplification to $5 a+3 c=-$ 1 |  |  |  |
| $0 a+15 b-13 c=21$ is equivalent to $15 b-13 c=21$ etc |  |  |  |
| Equations with two terms correct include <br> eg1 (For $5 b+c=23$ ) $5 b+c=10$ and $-5 b-c=2$ and $5 b-3 c=$ 23 <br> eg2 (For $5 a+3 c=-1) 5 a+6 c=-1$ and $-5 a-3 c=4$ and $5 a=$ $2-3 c$ |  |  |  |
| For equations with two terms correct the signs can be ignored if the modulus of the numbers in the correct equation are unchanged <br> eg For the correct equation $5 b-7 c=-1$ (so modulus 5, 7 and 1) equations with two terms correct include $5 b+7 c=1 \text { and } 5 b-7 c=1 \text { and }-5 b-7 c=1 \text { and }-5 b-7 c+1$ $=0$ |  |  |  |
| Up to M3 may be awarded for correct work with no, or incorrect answer, even if this is seen amongst multiple attempts |  |  |  |
| Elimination of variables may be seen from other approaches eg rearranges 1 st equation to $a=4-3 b+2 c$ and substitutes into the $2 n d$ and 3 rd equations |  |  |  |
| Correct values with no working |  |  | Zero |
| Matrix method involving row reduction is equivalent to the methods in the mark scheme |  |  |  |
| Correct inverse matrix seen with three correct solutions |  |  | M3A2 |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 Eliminates $b$ from first two equations before <br> eliminating a second variable |  |  |
| Correct attempt to eliminate $b$ <br> from LHS of first two <br> equations | M 1 | eg $2(4 a-b+3 c)+3 a+2 b-c$ <br> or $11 a+5 c$ <br> adding or subtracting the two <br> equations can be implied from <br> two terms correct |
| Correct attempt to eliminate $a$ <br> or $c$ from LHS of third <br> equation and their equation in <br> $a$ and $c$ | M1dep | eg $11 a+5 c+2 a-5 c$ <br> or 2(11 $a+5 c)-11(2 a-5 c)$ |
| Correct equation in $a$ or $c$ | M1dep | eg $13 a=52$ or $65 c=195$ |
| implied by $a=4$ or $c=3$ with M2 |  |  |
| Two correct values with M3 | A1 | eg $a=4$ and $c=3$ with M3 |
| $a=4$ and $b=-2$ and $c=3$ <br> with M3 | A1 |  |


| Alternative method 2 Eliminates $a$ or $c$ before eliminating a second <br> variable |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Two correct attempts to <br> eliminate the same variable <br> $(a$ or $c)$ from LHS | M1 | eg (eliminating $a)$ <br> $4 a-b+3 c-2(2 a-5 c)$ <br> and $2(3 a+2 b-c)-3(2 a-5 c)$ <br> or <br> $-b+13 c$ and $4 b+13 c$ |
| Correct attempt to eliminate a <br> second variable from LHS of <br> their two equations | M1dep | eg $-b+13 c-(4 b+13 c)$ |
| Correct equation in one <br> variable | M1dep | eg $-5 b=10$ <br> implied by $b=-2$ with M2 |
| Two correct values with M3 | A1 | eg $b=-2$ and $a=4$ with M3 <br> or <br> $b=-2$ and $c=3$ with M3 |
| $a=4$ and $b=-2$ and $c=3$ <br> with M3 | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| For the first two marks ignore the RHS of the equations |  |
| First two method marks may be seen in one attempt | M1M1 |
| eg Alt1 $2(4 a-b+3 c)+3 a+2 b-c+2 a-5 c$ |  |
| Elimination may be seen from other approaches |  |
| eg1 Alt 1 (equates expressions for $2 b$ from first two equations) |  |
| $2(4 a+3 c-27)=5-3 a+c$ | M1 |
| eg2 Alt 2 (rearranges third equation to $a=2.5 c-3.5$ and |  |
| substitutes into first two equations) |  |
| $4(2.5 c-3.5)-b+3 c$ and $3(2.5 c-3.5)+2 b-c$ |  |
| Correct values with no working | M1 |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| Correct attempt to eliminate two variables from left hand side | M1 | eg $2(2 a+b-c)-(4 a-3 b-2 c)$ |
| Correct attempt to eliminate two variables | M1dep | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg } 2(2 a+b-c)-(4 a-3 b-2 c) \\ & =2 \times 8-(-9) \end{aligned}$ <br> or $5 b=25$ |
| Solves their equation | M1dep | eg $b=25 \div 5$ or $b=5$ |
| Substitutes their value into two equations and correct method to eliminate a variable | M1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg } 2 a+5-c=8 \text { and } 6 a+15+ \\ & c=0 \end{aligned}$ <br> and $8 a+20=8$ |
| $a=-\frac{3}{2}$ and $b=5$ and $c=-6$ | A1 | oe |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Two correct attempts to <br> eliminate same variable from <br> left hand side | M1 | eg $3(2 a+b-c)+(4 a-3 b-2 c)$ |
| and $4 a-3 b-2 c+6 a+3 b+c$ |  |  |$|$

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { eliminate same variable } & & \begin{array}{l}=24-9 \\ \text { and } 4 a-3 b-2 c+6 a+3 b+c= \\ 0-9\end{array} \\ \text { or } 10 a-5 c=15 \text { and } 10 a-c= \\ -9\end{array}\right)$

## Section 2.17

## Mark schemes

## Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $-3-2-1$ with no other values | B3 | any order <br> B2 $-3-2-1$ with one other value <br> or <br> any two of $-3-2-1$ with no other <br> values <br> or <br> inequality for which the only <br> integer values are $-3-2-1$ <br> eg $-4<x<0$ or $-3 \leqslant x \leqslant-1$ <br> or $-4<x \leqslant-1$ <br> B1 $-4<x<4$ <br> or $-3-2-1(0) 123$ with no <br> other values |
|  |  |  |


|  | or one of $-3-2-1$ with no other <br> values <br> or $x^{2}<\frac{48}{3}$ or $x^{2}<16$ <br> or $3(x+4)(x-4)<0$ <br> or $(x+4)(x-4)<0$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| B1 may be awarded for correct work with no, or incorrect <br> answer, even if this is seen amongst multiple attempts |  |
| Answer $-3-2-1$ with no other values (no need to check <br> working) | B3 |
| $-4<x<0$ is equivalent to the two inequalities $x>-4 x<0$ etc | B2 |
| For B1 allow equivalent factorised inequalities or equivalent <br> inequalities with coefficient 1 for $x^{2}$ | B1 |
| eg1 $(3 x+12)(x-4)<0$ |  |
| eg2 $3(4+x)(4-x)>0$ | B1 |
| B1 |  |
| eg3 $x^{2}-\frac{48}{3}<0$ | B2 |
| $(-4,0)$ or $[-3,-1]$ etc | B1 |
| ( $-4,4)$ | B0 |
| Only $x>-4$ or only $x< \pm 4$ or only $x<4$ |  |
| Condone B3 response in working with any inequality on answer <br> line | B3 |
| Condone B3 response in working with 3 on answer line | B3 |
| $(3$ is likely to be the number of integers) | B0 |
| Only invalid inequalities with no or incorrect answer | B0 |
| Only equations with no or incorrect answer |  |

Q2.

| $(x-4)(x-7)$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or |  |  |
| $\frac{--11 \pm \sqrt{(-11)^{2}-4 \times 1 \times 28}}{2 \times 1}$ |  |  |


| $\frac{11}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{9}{4}}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Identifies 4 and 7 | A1 | may be on a graph or implied by <br> an inequality using 4 and 7 |
| $x<4 x>7$ | A1 | do not allow incorrect notation <br> eg $4>x>7$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $x<4$ with M1 not scored | Zero |
| $x>7$ with M1 not scored | Zero |
| Both $x<4$ and $x>7$ in working but only one on answer line | M1A |
|  | 1A0 |
| $x<4$ and $x>7$ | M1A2 |
| $x<4$ and $x>7$ | M1A2 |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $(x \pm a)(x \pm b)$ | M 1 | $a b=96$ or $a+b=-20$ |
| $(x-8)(x-12)$ or $(x=) 8$ and <br> $(x=) 12$ | A 1 |  |
| 9,10 and 11 | A 1 | A0 if extra values seen |

## Alternative method 2

| $(x-10)^{2}-100(+96)(<0)$ | M1 | oe eg $(x-10)^{2}-4(<0)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $8<x<12$ or $(x=) 8$ and $(x=)$ <br> 12 | A1 |  |
| 9,10 and 11 | A1 | A0 if extra values seen |

## Alternative method 3

| $\frac{20 \pm \sqrt{ }\left\{(20)^{2}-4 \times 1 \times 96\right\}}{2}$ | M1 | accept $(20)^{2}$ or $(-20)^{2}$ for $b^{2}$ in <br> the discriminant |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or |  |  |


| $\frac{20 \pm \sqrt{ }\left\{(-20)^{2}-4 \times 1 \times 96\right\}}{2}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 and 12 | A1 |  |
| 9,10 and 11 | A1 | A0 if extra values seen |

## Additional Guidance

9, 10 and 11 using Trial and Improvement - all correct is 3 marks, otherwise 0 marks.

No working ... treat as Trial and Improvement
For alt 3 ... substitution in the formula must be correct

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2 x^{2}-x-3$ <br> $2 x-3$ or $2 x^{2}-3 x+$ | M1 |  |
| $4>-x-3$ | M1dep | oe eg $7>-x$ |
| $x>-7$ or $-7<x$ | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $=$ used instead of $>$ throughout and not recovered on answer line | M2A0 |  |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $-18<5 x$ or $8-26<5 x$ | M1 | $5 x$ or $x$ term isolated on one side <br> of a correct inequality |
| or $-5 x<26-8$ or $-5 x<18$ |  |  |
| or $x>-3.6$ or $-x<3.6$ |  |  |
| -3 | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Trial and improvement (with no incorrect working) with <br> correct answer. Could be as little as one trial | M1, A1 |
| Trial and improvement with incorrect answer or choice | M0, A0 |


| $-5 x<18$ but $x<-3.6$ (error) answer -3 (common double <br> error, answer should be -4 following the first error) | M1, A0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| $8-5 x=26$ leading to $x=-3$ | M1, A1 |
| $8-5 x=26$ not leading to $x=-3$ | M0, A0 |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $-\frac{11}{5}<x \leq \frac{5}{5}$ or $-2.2<x \leq \frac{5}{5}$ | M1 | oe eg $x \leq \frac{5}{5}$ and $x>-\frac{11}{5}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & -\frac{11}{5}<x \leq 1 \text { or }-2.2<x \leq 1 \\ & \text { or }-2 \leq x \leq 1 \text { or }-2,-1,0,1 \end{aligned}$ | A1 | oe eg $x \leq 1$ and $x>-\frac{11}{5}$ |
| $6 x-4 x \leq 4-7$ or $2 x \leq-3$ | M1 | oe <br> Collects terms |
| $x \leq-\frac{3}{2}$ or $x \leq-1.5$ <br> or $x<-\frac{3}{2}$ or $x<-1.5$ <br> or $x \leq-2$ or $-2,-3(,-4, \ldots$. | A1 | $-2.2<x \leq-1.5$ <br> or $-2 \leq x \leq-1.5$ implies M1A1M1A1 |
| -2 with no other values given | A1 | Must have gained M1A1M1A1 |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shows that -2 satisfies either $-11<5 x \leq 5 \text { or } 6 x+7 \leq 4 x+$ | M1 | $\text { eg }-11<-10 \leq 5$ <br> or $5 x=-10$ and yes |
| Shows that -2 satisfies both $\begin{aligned} & -11<5 x \leq 5 \text { and } 6 x+7 \leq 4 x \\ & +4 \end{aligned}$ | A1 |  |
| Shows that -1 does not satisfy $6 x+7 \leq 4 x+4$ <br> or <br> shows that -3 does not | M1 | eg -6 + $7>-4+4$ |


| satisfy <br> $-11<5 x \leq 5$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Shows that -1 does not <br> satisfy | A1 |  |
| $6 x+7 \leq 4 x+4$ |  |  |
| and |  |  |
| shows that -3 does not |  |  |
| satisfy |  |  |
| $-11<5 x \leq 5$ |  |  |$\quad$|  |
| :--- |
| -2 with no other values given |

## Alternative method 3

| $-\frac{11}{5}<x \leq \frac{5}{5} \text { or }-2.2<x \leq \frac{5}{5}$ | M1 | oe eg $x \leq \frac{5}{5}$ and $x>-\frac{11}{5}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & -\frac{11}{5}<x \leq 1 \text { or }-2.2<x \leq 1 \\ & \text { or }-2 \leq x \leq 1 \text { or }-2,-1,0,1 \end{aligned}$ | A1 | oe eg $x \leq 1$ and $x>-\frac{11}{5}$ |
| Shows that -2 satisfies $6 x+7 \leq 4 x+4$ <br> or <br> shows that -1 does not satisfy $6 x+7 \leq 4 x+4$ | M1 | $\text { eg } 6 \times-2+7=-5$ <br> and $4 \times-2+4=-4 \checkmark$ |
| Shows that -2 satisfies $6 x+7 \leq 4 x+4$ <br> and <br> shows that -1 does not satisfy $6 x+7 \leq 4 x+4$ | A1 |  |
| -2 with no other values given | A1 | Must have gained M1A1M |

## Alternative method 4

| $6 x-4 x \leq 4-7$ or $2 x \leq-3$ | M1 | oe <br> Collects terms |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| $\frac{3}{2}$ <br> $x \leq-\frac{11}{2}$ or $x \leq-1.5$ <br> or $x<-\frac{3}{2}$ <br> or $x<-1.5$ | A1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $x \leq-2$ or $-2,-3(,-4, \ldots)$. |  |  |
| Shows that -2 satisfies <br> $-11<5 x \leq 5$ <br> or <br> shows that -3 does not <br> satisfy <br> $-11<5 x \leq 5$ | M1 | eg $-11<-10 \leq 5$ |
| or $5 x=-10$ and yes |  |  |
| Shows that -2 satisfies <br> $-11<5 x \leq 5$ <br> and <br> shows that -3 does not <br> satisfy <br> $-11<5 x \leq 5$ | A1 |  |
| -2 with no other values given | A1 | Must have gained M1A1M1A1 |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Allow eg max 1 and min -2.2 for $-2.2<x \leq 1$, unless <br> contradicted by a list of values |  |
| Condone omission of non-critical values from lists eg $-2,-1,1$ |  |
| Using $=$ signs when solving inequalities can score M marks only <br> unless recovered |  |
| Incorrect notation eg $\leq$ for < can score M marks only |  |
| If answers to trials evaluated they must be correct |  |
| Choose the scheme that favours the student | Zero |
| -2 identified as the only integer with no valid working |  |

Q7.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{6}{3} \leq w<\frac{18}{3}$ or $2 \leq w \ldots .$. | M1 |  |


(b)

| 16 | B1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

(c)

| their min from (a) -3 | M1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| -1 | A1ft | ft their min from (a) |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $(a+2)(a-2) \text { or }$ <br> 2 and -2 identified | M1 | 2 and -2 may be seen on a graph or within inequalities |
| $8-2 b<2$ or $b>3$ | M1 | oe |
| $-2<8-2 b$ or $b<5$ | M1 | Allow any inequality symbol Allow inequality symbol to be $=$ M3-2 $<8-2 b<2$ |
| $3<b<5$ | A1 | SC3 $2<b<6$ or $-4<b<12$ |

## Additional Guidance

| Both inequalities $b<5$ and $3<b$ given as their answer | M3 A1 |
| :--- | :---: |
| $a<2$ | M0 |
| $8-2 b=2$ | M1 |


| $b=3$ | M0 A0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Must use 2 in 2nd M1 |  |
| Must use -2 in 3rd M1 |  |
| 3 or 5 identified implies M1 | M1 M1 <br> M1 |
| 3 and 5 identified |  |
| Working with = throughout can gain a maximum of M1 M1 M1 <br> A0 unless recovered |  |
| Condone use of any letter other than $a$ |  |


| Alternative method 2 |  | M1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | | Allow any inequality symbol |
| :--- |
| Allow inequality symbol to be $=$ |
| $(8-2 b)^{2}<4$ |
| Must see 4 |,


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Both inequalities $b<5$ and $3<b$ given as their answer | M3 A1 |
| Must expand correctly for 2nd M1 |  |
| Must factorise correctly for 3rd M1 | M1 M1 <br> M1 |
| 3 and 5 identified |  |


| Working with = throughout can gain a maximum of M1 M1 M1 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| A0 unless recovered |  |
| Condone use of any letter other than $a$ |  |

## Section 2.18

Mark schemes

## Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $w^{13} x^{7} \div w^{3} x^{2}$ or $w^{10} x^{5}$ <br> or <br> $\frac{w^{10} x^{7}}{x^{2}}$ |  | M1 |
| $x^{2} y^{5}=w^{10} x^{7}$ or $y^{5}=\frac{w^{13} x^{7}}{w^{3} x^{2}}$ |  |  |
| or |  | may be embedded eg $\sqrt[5]{w^{10} x^{5}}$ |
| $w^{3} y^{5}=w^{13} x^{5}$ or $y^{5}=\frac{w^{13} x^{5}}{w^{3}}$ |  |  |
| $w^{2} x^{(1)}$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $y=w^{10} x^{5}$ | M1A0 |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{8}{27} x_{x^{9} y^{3} \text { or }} \frac{8 x^{9} y^{3}}{27}$ | B2 | oe <br> B1 Two of the three components <br> correct and simplified |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Allow multiplication signs for B2 and B1 |  |
| Allow $0.29 \dot{6}$ or $0.29 \dot{6}$ as a correct component |  |
| $0.296 x^{9} y^{3}$ | B1 |


| $\frac{8}{27} x^{9} y^{3}$ followed by incorrect further work (only penalise B2 responses) | B1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $8 x^{9} y^{3} \div 27$ | B1 |
| $\left.{ }^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^{3} x^{9} y^{3}$ | B1 |
| $\frac{8}{27}_{x^{9}}$ | B1 |
| $8 x^{9} \times 27 y^{3}$ | B1 |
| $\frac{8}{27}_{x^{9}+y^{3}}$ | B0 |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $q^{-3}(x) r^{-2}$ or $\frac{1}{q^{3}(x) r^{2}}$ | B2 | B1 $q^{-3}$ or $r^{-2}$ or $\left(q^{6}(x) r^{4}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or $\left(q^{-6}(\times) r^{-4}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or $\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{6}(\times) r^{4}}}$ or $\sqrt{\frac{1}{q^{6}(\times) r^{4}}}$ or $\quad\left(q^{3}(\mathrm{x}) r^{2}\right)^{-1}$ or $p^{-1}=q^{3}(x) r^{2}$ or $\frac{1}{p}=q^{3}(\mathrm{x}) r^{2}$ or $\quad p^{2}=q^{-6}(\times) r^{-4}$ or $p^{2}=\frac{1}{q^{6}(\times) r^{4}}$ |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $c^{5 p}$ or $c^{12}$ or $5 p=12$ | M 1 |  |


| 2.4 or $\frac{12}{5}$ or $2 \frac{2}{5}$ | A1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $a^{\frac{16}{12}}$ or $a^{\frac{4}{3}}$ | M1 | oe eg $a^{\frac{8}{6}}$ |
| $a^{\frac{10}{12}}$ or $a^{\frac{5}{6}}$ | A1 |  |
| $a^{5}$ | A 1 |  |

Alternative method 2

| $a^{\frac{18}{4}} \times a^{\frac{42}{12}}$ or $a^{\frac{96}{12}}$ or $a^{8}$ | M1 | oe eg $a^{\frac{9}{2}} \times a^{\frac{7}{2}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{a^{8}}{a^{3}}$ | A1 | oe eg $\frac{a^{\frac{96}{12}}}{a^{3}}$ |
| $a^{5}$ | A1 |  |

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $32 c^{2} d^{2}$ or $32(c d)^{2}$ | B3 | B2 (numerator $=) 64 c^{3} d^{6}$ <br> or <br> single term answer with two of <br> $32, c^{2}$ and $d^{2}$ (not in a <br> denominator) <br> B1 single term answer with one <br> of 32, $c^{2}$ and $d^{2}$ (not in a <br> denominator) <br> SC2 factorised correct <br> expression <br> eg $16 c d(2 c d)$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $2 c^{2} d^{2}$ or $32 c^{2} d$ or $32 c^{2}$ or $\frac{32 d^{2}}{c^{3}}$ or $\frac{c^{2} d^{2}}{32}$ or $64(c d)^{2}$ etc | B2 |
| $32 c^{3} d$ or $c^{2}$ or $\frac{d^{2}}{c}$ or $\frac{c^{2} d}{32}$ or $\frac{32}{c^{2}}$ etc | B1 |
| $\frac{32 c^{2} d^{2}}{1}$ or $\frac{32(c d)^{2}}{1}$ | B2 |
| Allow denominator of 1 in a B2 or B1 answer eg $\frac{32 c^{2} d}{1}$ | B2 |
| Multiplication signs in a correct expression eg $32 \times c^{2} \times d^{2}$ | B2 |
| Allow multiplication signs in a B2, SC2 or B1 answer eg $32 \times$ $c^{3} \times d$ | B1 |
| Do not accept 25 for $32 \mathrm{eg} 25 c^{2} d$ | B1 |
| If answer line scores B1 or B0 check working lines for possible response for up to 2 marks |  |
| $32 c^{2} d^{2}$ in working with different answer on answer line | B2 |

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 2 and 3 | B1 | coefficients |
| $x$ and $x^{3}$ | B1 |  |
| $y$ and $y^{4}$ | B1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $2 x y+3 x^{3} y^{4}$ or $x y\left(2+3 x^{2} y^{3}\right)$ scores B3 | B3 |
| If no B marks awarded then $3 x^{3}\left(2 y^{-2}+3 x^{2} y\right)$ | SC1 |
| or $3 x^{3} y\left(2 y^{-3}+3 x^{2}\right)$ |  |
| or $3 x^{3} y^{-2}\left(2+3 x^{2} y^{3}\right)$ |  |
| or $3 x^{2}\left(2 x y^{-2}+3 x^{3} y\right)$ |  |
| or $3 x^{2} y\left(2 x y^{-3}+3 x^{3}\right)$ |  |
| or $3 x^{2} y^{-2}\left(2 x+3 x^{3} y^{3}\right)$ seen in the working for the numerator |  |
| Penalise incorrect further working for the B marks |  |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0.2 \text { or } \frac{1}{5} \text { or } 5^{-1}$ | B2 | B1 $125^{-\frac{1}{3}}$ or $\sqrt[-3]{125}$ <br> or $\left(\frac{1}{125}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$ or $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{125}}$ <br> or $\frac{1}{125^{\frac{1}{3}}}$ or $\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{125}}$ <br> or $\left(\frac{1}{5^{3}}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$ or $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{5^{3}}}$ <br> or $\frac{1^{\frac{1}{3}}}{5}$ or $\frac{\sqrt[3]{1}}{5}$ <br> or $\frac{1}{y^{3}}=125$ or $y^{3}=\frac{1}{125}$ <br> or $\frac{1}{y}=5$ or $\frac{1}{y}=\sqrt[3]{125}$ <br> or $\frac{1}{y}=125^{\frac{1}{3}}$ |

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $7^{\frac{1}{9}}=\frac{64}{9}$ | B1 | Can be done at any stage |
| $x^{\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{9}{64}$ | M1 | oe or the reciprocals |
| or $\quad(3 \sqrt{ } x)^{2}=\frac{9}{64}$ |  | $1 \div x^{\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{64}{9}$ <br> ${ }^{3} \sqrt{ }\left(x^{2}\right)=\frac{9}{64}$ |
| $x=\left(\frac{9}{64}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ | or $\frac{1}{(3 \sqrt{ } x)^{2}}=\frac{64}{9}$ |  |
|  |  | or $\frac{1}{3 \sqrt{ }\left(x^{2}\right)}=\frac{64}{9}$ |


| or ${ }_{3} \sqrt{ } x=/\left[\frac{9}{64}\right]$ | or $\frac{1}{{ }_{3} \sqrt{x}}=/\left[\frac{64}{9}\right]$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $x^{2}=\left[\frac{9}{64}\right]^{3}$ | or $\frac{1}{x^{2}}=\left[\frac{64}{9}\right]^{3}$ |  |
| $x=\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)^{3}$ | A1 |  |
| or $\frac{1}{x}=\left[\frac{8}{3}\right]^{3}$ |  |  |
| $(x=) \pm \frac{27}{512}$ or $\frac{27}{512}$ or $-\frac{27}{512}$ | A1 | SC3 for $\frac{512}{27}$ |

## Q10.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $6^{2}(=36)$ | M1 |  |
| $\sqrt{ } x=$ their $36-33$ | M1 | oe |
| 9 | A1 |  |

## Q11.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 8 seen as $2^{3}$ or <br> 16 seen as $2^{4}$ | M1 | oe eg $2^{3 a}$ |
| $2^{3^{a}}$ and $2^{4}$ seen | M1 | oe eg $2^{3 a+4}$ |
| $a^{2}-3 a-4(=0)$ | M1 | oe equation eg $a^{2}=3 a+4$ <br> ft if all three terms expressed as <br> powers of 2 and $a^{2}$ term correct |
| -1 and 4 with correct method <br> seen | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Trial and improvement or answer(s) only | Zero |
| First 2 M marks can be awarded even if subsequent method is <br> not clear |  |
| 2nd M1 may be implied |  |


| eg $2^{a^{2}}=2^{2 a} \quad 2^{3}=8 \quad 2^{4}=16$ | M 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| $2 a=3 a+4\left(3 a+4\right.$ implies 2nd M1) $\left(a^{2}\right.$ term not correct so 3rd |  |
| mark is M0 |  |
| $a=-4$ | M1 M0 |
| $16=2^{4} \quad\left(2^{3}\right)^{a}=2^{a^{3}}$ | A0 |
| $a^{2}=a^{3}+4$ | M1 M0 |

## Q12.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $x^{7}$ | B2 | B1 $\sqrt{x^{14}}$ or $\left(x^{14}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or $\sqrt{x^{5+9}}$ |
| or $\left(x^{5-9}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or $x^{\frac{14}{2}}$ or $x^{\frac{5+9}{2}}$ |  |  |
|  |  | or $x^{\frac{5}{2}} \times x^{\frac{9}{2}}$ or $x^{2.5} \times x^{4.5}$ |

Q13.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $(-2)^{3}$ or -8 seen | B1 |  |
| $-\sqrt{x}=$ (their -8$)-3$ or | M1 |  |
| $-\sqrt{x}-11$ |  |  |
| or $\sqrt{x}=11$ |  |  |
| 121 | A1 |  |

Additional Guidance
$-2^{3}$ (no brackets) is B0 unless -8 seen
For M1 it must say $\sqrt{x}=\ldots \ldots .$. or $-\sqrt{x}=\ldots \ldots$. Note: $\ldots$ (their -8 )
cannot be -2
... and it must be correct manipulation from their -8

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { eg } 3^{-\sqrt{x}}=(-2)^{3} \text { or } 3^{-\sqrt{x}} & =-8 \quad \mathrm{~B} 1 \\
\sqrt{x} & =-11 \mathrm{M} 0 \text { (error in manipulating terms) } \\
x & =121 \quad \mathrm{~A} 0 \text { (correct answer from wrong }
\end{aligned}
$$

Q14.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5 x^{6}$ or $(-) 6 x^{5}$ or <br> $a x^{6}-b x^{5}$ with $a>0$ and $b>0$ | M1 |  |
| $5 x^{6}-6 x^{5}$ | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{5 x^{6}-6 x^{5}}{1}$ | M1 A0 |
| $\frac{5 x^{6}}{1}$ or $(-) \frac{6 x^{5}}{1}$ | M1 A0 |

Q15.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\left(\frac{56}{4}\right)^{3}$ or $14^{3}$ | M1 | oe |
| or $4^{3} x=56^{3}$ or $64 x=175616$ |  | oe equation in $x^{(1)}$ or $\frac{1}{x^{(1)}}$ |
| or $\frac{56^{3}}{x}=4^{3}$ |  |  |
| 2744 | A1 |  |

## Additional Guidance

| $\sqrt[3]{x}=\frac{56}{4}$ or $\sqrt[3]{x}=14$ with no correct further work | M0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| $56 x^{-\frac{1}{3}}=4$ | M0 |
| Solving $\frac{56}{3 x}=4$ | M0 |
| Answer $14^{3}$ with 2744 not seen in working | M1A0 |
| Embedded solution | M1A0 |

Q16.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 Powers of 3 |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{lll} \left(3^{2}\right)^{0.5 P} & \text { or } & \left(3^{3}\right)^{2 P-1} \\ \text { or } & & \\ 3^{2 \times 0.5 p^{2}+4} & \end{array}$ | M1 | oe powers of 3 <br> eg $3^{p}$ or $3^{6 p-3}$ <br> or $3^{p_{+4}}$ <br> brackets not needed if intention clear <br> eg $3^{20.5 p}$ |
| $\left(3^{2}\right)^{0.5 p} \text { and } 3^{4} \text { and }\left(3^{3}\right)^{2 p-1}$ <br> or $3^{2 \times 0.5 p^{2}+4} \text { and }\left(3^{3}\right)^{2 p-1}$ | M1dep | oe powers of 3 <br> eg $3^{p}$ and $3^{4}$ and $3^{6 p-3}$ <br> or <br> $3^{p+4}$ and $3^{6 p-3}$ |
| $2 \times 0.5 p+4=3(2 p-1)$ <br> or $p+4=6 p-3$ | M1dep | oe equation dep on M2 |
| $1.4 \text { or } \frac{7}{5}$ | A1 | oe |

Alternative method 2 Powers of 9

| $9^{9.5 p^{2}+2}$ or $\left(9^{1.5}\right)^{2 p-1}$ | M1 | oe power of 9 <br> eg $9^{3 p-1.5}$ <br> brackets not needed if intention <br> clear <br> eg $9^{1.52 p-1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $9^{2}$ and $\left(9^{1.5}\right)^{2 p-1}$ <br> or <br> $g_{0} .5 p_{+2}$ and $\left(9^{1.5}\right)^{2 p-1}$ | M1dep | oe powers of 9 <br> eg $9^{2}$ and $9^{3 p-1.5 ~}$ <br> or <br> 90.5p+2 and $9^{3 p-1.5 ~}$ |
| $0.5 p+2=1.5(2 p-1)$ <br> or <br> $0.5 p+2=3 p-1.5$ | M1dep | oe equation <br> dep on M2 |
| 1.4 or $\frac{7}{5}$ | A1 | oe |

Alternative method 3 Powers of 27

| $\left(27^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^{0.5 p}$ | M1 | oe power of 27 eg $27^{\frac{2}{3} \times 0.5 p}$ or $27^{\frac{1}{3} p}$ brackets not needed if intention clear $\operatorname{eg} 27^{2^{0.5 p}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\left(27^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^{0.5 p} \text { and } 27^{\frac{4}{3}}$ | M1dep | oe powers of 27 $\begin{aligned} & \text { eg } 27^{\frac{2}{3} \times 0.5 p} \text { and } 27^{\frac{4}{3}} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 27^{\frac{1}{3} p} \text { and } 27^{\frac{4}{3}} \\ & \text { M2 } 27^{\frac{2}{3} \times 0.5 p+\frac{4}{3}} \text { or } 27^{\frac{1}{3} p+\frac{4}{3}} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{2}{3} \times 0.5 p+\frac{4}{3}=2 p-1 \\ & \text { or } \\ & \frac{1}{3} p+\frac{4}{3}=2 p-1 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe equation dep on M2 |
| 1.4 or $\frac{7}{5}$ | A1 | oe |

Alternative method 4 Powers of 81

| $\begin{aligned} & \left(81^{0.5}\right)^{0.5 p} \text { or }\left(81^{0.75}\right)^{2 p-1} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 81^{0.5 x 0.5 p+1} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe power of 81 <br> eg $81^{0.25 P}$ or $81^{1.5 P ~-0.75}$ <br> or $81^{0.25 p_{+1}}$ <br> brackets not needed if intention clear <br> eg 810.50.5p |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \left(81^{0.5}\right)^{0.5 p} \text { and }\left(81^{0.75}\right)^{2 p-1} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 81^{0.5 \times 0.5 p_{+1}} \text { and }\left(81^{0.75}\right)^{2 p-1} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe powers of 81 <br> eg $81^{0.25 p}$ and $81^{1.5 p}-0.75$ <br> or <br> $81^{0.25 p^{+1}}$ and $81^{1.5 p}{ }^{-0.75}$ |
| $0.5 \times 0.5 p+1=0.75(2 p-1)$ | M1dep | oe equation |


| or <br> $0.25 p+1=1.5 p-0.75$ |  | dep on M2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.4 or $\frac{7}{5}$ | A11 | oe |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Mark positively if potentially more than one scheme used | M3 A1 |
| Answer 1.4 |  |
| Correct equation implies M3 | M0 M0 <br> M0 |
| Just seeing expressions not in an equation and not as powers <br> scores zero <br> eg Alt $16 p-3$ and $p+4$ not in an equation and not as powers <br> of 3 | Mllow recovery of missing brackets |
| Use of logs with answer not 1.4 - escalate |  |

## Q17.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $3^{\frac{1}{2}} \times 3^{\frac{1}{2}}+3^{\frac{1}{2}} \times 3$ <br> $\frac{3}{\frac{3}{2}}+3^{\frac{1}{2}} \times 3^{\frac{3}{2}}+3$ <br> $\frac{3}{2} \times 3^{\frac{3}{2}} \quad$ or <br>  <br> $\sqrt{3} \sqrt{3}+\sqrt{ } 3 \sqrt{ } 27+\sqrt{ } 3 \sqrt{ } 27+$ <br> $\sqrt{27} \sqrt{ } 27$ |  |  |
| 3 or 9 or 27 | allow an error in one term |  |
| 48 | A1dep |  |


| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\sqrt{ } 3$ and $3 \sqrt{ } 3$ | M1 | $3 \sqrt{ } 3$ must come from correct <br> working |
| $(4 \sqrt{ } 3)^{2}$ | M1dep |  |
| 48 | A1 |  |

Alternative method 3

| $\left(3^{\frac{1}{2}}\right)^{2}(1+3)^{2}$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $3 \times 4^{2}$ | M1dep | oe |
| 48 | A1 |  |

## Additional Guidance

Alt 1 mark scheme ... likely to see a 3 (or 9 or 27 ) somewhere, so need to be careful that the M1 mark has been earned before awarding A1

In alt 1, for the first M1, we want to see an attempt at the full expansion of the correct terms

Probably 4 terms, but there could be 3 if they combine the middle two terms.
eg $(\sqrt{3}+27)(\sqrt{ } 3+27)$ scores M0 because it ought to be $\sqrt{ } 27$ not 27

Q18.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2 \sqrt{x}-10=2^{3} \quad$ or <br> $2 \sqrt{x}-10=8$ <br> or $2 \sqrt{x}=18$ | M1 |  |
| $\sqrt{x}=\frac{2^{3}+10}{2}$ or | M1dep |  |
| $\sqrt{x}=\frac{8+10}{2}$ |  |  |
| or $\sqrt{x}=9$ or $4 x=18^{2}$ |  |  |
| or $x=9^{2}$ |  |  |
| $x=81$ | A 1 | $\pm 81$ scores A0 |

Q19.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2 x^{2}-3 x=7$ | M1 | at least two terms correct |
| $2 x^{2}-3 x-7(=0)$ | A1 | oe 3-term quadratic equation |


| $\frac{--3 \pm \sqrt{(-3)^{2}-4 \times 2 \times-7}}{2 \times 2}$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $\frac{3}{4} \pm \sqrt{\frac{65}{16}}$ |  | correct attempt to solve their 3- <br> term quadratic equation |
| 2.77 | A1 | 2.77 and -1.27 is A0 |

Q20.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 Processes the brackets then divides |  |  |
| $\frac{5 x}{10}+\frac{6 x}{10}$ | M1 | oe valid common denominator with both numerators correct $\text { eg } \frac{10 x}{20}+\frac{12 x}{20}$ |
| $\frac{11 x}{10}$ | A1 | oe single term $\text { eg } \frac{22 x}{20} \text { or } 1.1 x$ <br> may be implied <br> eg by single term with roots evaluated that is equivalent to $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}}$ |
| $\frac{x^{6 \div 2}}{2}$ or $\frac{x^{3}}{2}$ | M1 | may be implied eg by multiplication by $\frac{2}{x^{3}}$ |
| their $\frac{11 x}{10} \times \frac{2}{x^{3}}$ <br> or $\frac{22 x}{10 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{22}{10 x^{2}}$ or $\frac{11 x}{5 x^{3}}$ <br> or $\frac{22}{10} x^{-2}$ | M1dep | oe multiplication eg $\frac{11 x}{10} \times 2 x^{-3}$ <br> their $\frac{11 \mathrm{k}}{10}$ can be unprocessed dep on 2nd M1 |
| $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}} \text { or } \frac{11}{5} x^{-2} \text { or } 2.2 x^{-2}$ | A1 | allow $2 \frac{1}{5} x^{-2}$ or $\frac{2.2}{x^{2}}$ |

Alternative method 2 Divides then expands the brackets

| $\frac{x^{6 \div 2}}{2}$ or $\frac{x^{3}}{2}$ | M1 | may be implied |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  |  | eg by multiplication by $\frac{2}{x^{3}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{3 x}{5}\right) \times \frac{2}{x^{3}}$ | M1dep | oe multiplication <br> $\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{3 x}{5}\right) \times 2 x^{-3}$ |
| $\frac{2 x}{2 x^{3}}+\frac{6 x}{5 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{1}{x^{2}}+\frac{6}{5 x^{2}}$ | M1dep | oe expansion of brackets |
| $\frac{10 x}{10 x^{3}}+\frac{12 x}{10 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{5}{5 x^{2}}+\frac{6}{5 x^{2}}$ | M1dep | oe valid common denominator <br> with both numerators correct <br> or $\frac{22 x}{10 x^{3}}$ or $\frac{22}{10 x^{2}}$ or $\frac{11 x}{5 x^{3}}$ <br> or $\frac{22}{10} x^{-2}$ |
| $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}}$ or $\frac{11}{5} x^{-2}$ or $2.2 x^{-2}$ | A1 $\frac{12 x^{4}}{10 x^{6}}$ or $\frac{22 x^{4}}{10 x^{6}}$ |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Any single fraction with roots evaluated that is equivalent to $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}}$ | 4 marks |
| Allow inclusion of $\pm$ from the square root for up to 4 marks |  |
| $\frac{11}{5 x^{2}}$ in working with answer $\frac{11}{5} x^{2}$ | 4 marks |
| Alt $1 \frac{11 x}{10}$ subsequently squared and not recovered |  |

Q21.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x+1=6 x^{2}$ | M1 |  |
| or |  |  |
| $6 x^{2}-x-1(=0)$ |  |  |
| $(3 x+1)(2 x-1)$ <br> or <br> $\frac{--1 \pm \sqrt{(-1)^{2}-4 \times 6 \times-1}}{2 \times 6}$ | M1dep |  |


| or |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{1}{12} \pm \sqrt{\frac{25}{144}}$ |  |  |
| $-\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | oe values |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Incorrect quadratic | MOMOAO |

Q22.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 Uses powers of 2 |  |  |
| $\left(16^{x}=\right) 2^{4 x}$ or $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right)\left(2^{4}\right)^{x^{2}}$ | M1 | implied by $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 2^{4 x^{2}}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 |
| $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 2^{4 x^{2}}$ | M1dep | implied by $2^{4 x^{2}+3 x}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 |
| Correct quadratic equation <br> or correct linear equation <br> or correct equation involving <br> indices with the same base | M1dep | eg $4 x^{2}=-3 x$ or $4 x^{2}+3 x=0$ or $4 x=-3$ <br> or $2^{4 x^{2}}=2^{-3 x}$ or $2^{4 x^{2}+3 x}=2^{0}$ <br> do not allow if the equation is from <br> incorrect working <br> do not allow if the only equation is <br> 3 |
| M3 and $-\frac{3}{4}$ | $x=$ | oe |

Alternative method 2 Uses powers of 16

| $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 16^{x^{2}}$ <br> or $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) \frac{1}{\left(16^{\frac{1}{4}}\right)^{3 x}}$ | M1 | implied by $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) \frac{1}{16^{\frac{3 x}{4}}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | or $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) 16^{-\frac{3 x}{4}}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 |  |


| $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 16^{x^{2}}$ <br> and $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) \frac{1}{16^{\frac{3 x}{4}}}$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Correct quadratic equation <br> or correct linear equation <br> or correct equation involving <br> indices with the same base | M1dep | eg $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 16^{x^{2}}$ and $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) 16^{-\frac{3 x}{4}}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 $x^{2}=-\frac{3}{4} x$ or $4 x^{2}+3 x=0$ |
| or $16^{x^{2}=16^{-\frac{3 x}{4}}}$do not allow if the equation is from <br> incorrect working <br> do not allow if the only equation is $x$ <br> $-\frac{3}{4}$ |  |  |
| M3 and $-\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | oe <br> ignore inclusion of answer 0 |


| $\begin{aligned} & \left(16^{x}=\right) 4^{2 x} \text { or }\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right)\left(4^{2}\right)^{x^{2}} \\ & \text { or }\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) \frac{1}{\left(4^{\frac{1}{2}}\right)^{3 x}} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | implied by $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 4^{2 x^{2}}$ <br> or $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) \frac{1}{4^{\frac{3 x}{2}}}$ or $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) 4^{-\frac{3}{2} x}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 4^{2 x^{2}}$ and $\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) \frac{1}{4^{\frac{3 x}{2}}}$ | M1dep | oe $\left(\left(16^{x}\right)^{x}=\right) 4^{2 x^{2}} \text { and }\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}=\right) 4^{-\frac{3}{2} x}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 |
| Correct quadratic equation <br> or correct linear equation <br> or correct equation involving indices with the same base | M1dep | eg $2 x^{2}=-\frac{3}{2} x$ or $4 x^{2}+3 x=0$ <br> or $4^{2 \mathrm{x}^{2}}=4^{-\frac{3}{2} x}$ <br> do not allow if the equation is from incorrect working <br> do not allow if the only equation is $x=-\frac{3}{4}$ |
| M3 and $-\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | oe <br> ignore inclusion of answer 0 |

Alternative method 4 Takes the $x$ th root of each side and uses powers of 2

| $\begin{aligned} & \left(16^{x}=\right) 2^{4 x} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 16^{x}=\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}\right)^{\frac{1}{x}} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe eg $16^{x}=\sqrt[x]{\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}}$ or $16^{x}=\frac{1}{2^{3}}$ or $16^{x}=2^{-3}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2^{4 x}=\left(\frac{1}{2^{3 x}}\right)^{\frac{1}{x}}$ | M1dep | $\text { oe eg } 2^{4 x}=\frac{1}{2^{3}}$ <br> may be implied by 3rd M1 |
| Correct quadratic equation or correct linear equation or correct equation involving indices with the same base | M1dep | $\text { eg } 4 x=-3 \text { or } 2^{4 x}=2^{-3}$ <br> do not allow if the equation is from incorrect working <br> do not allow if the only equation $\text { is } x=-\frac{3}{4}$ |
| M3 and $-\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | oe <br> ignore inclusion of answer 0 |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Up to M2 may be awarded for correct work with no, or incorrect <br> answer, even if this is seen amongst multiple attempts |  |
| Allow $2^{4 \times x \times x}$ for $2^{4 x^{2}}$ etc |  |
| Responses using other powers eg powers of 8 can be escalated | Escalate |
| Ignore simplification or conversion if correct answer seen |  |

Q23.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $a^{4 m}$ or $a^{10 m}$ <br> or <br> $4 m=10 m$ | M1 | oe eg $a^{4 \times m}$ |
| 0 | A1 |  |

Additional Guidance

## Section 2.19

## Mark schemes

## Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $5 n^{2}-5 n+3 n-3$ | M1 | oe 4 terms with 3 correct <br> including a term in $n^{2}$ |
| $5 n^{2}-5 n+3 n-3$ | A1 | Fully correct <br> oe eg $5 n^{2}-2 n-3$ |
| $6 n^{2}-3$ | A1 |  |
| $3\left(2 n^{2}-1\right)$ or states that both <br> terms are multiples of 3 | A1 | oe |

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 Expands the given brackets |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \left((2 n+1)^{2}=\right) 4 n^{2}+2 n+2 n+ \\ & 1 \\ & \text { or } \\ & \left((2 n-1)^{2}=\right) 4 n^{2}-2 n-2 n+1 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | oe expansion $\operatorname{eg}\left((2 n+1)^{2}=\right) 4 n^{2}+4 n+1$ <br> may be seen in a grid <br> may be seen embedded in second mark <br> ignore any denominator |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4 n^{2}+2 n+2 n+1-4 n^{2}+2 n \\ & +2 n-1 \end{aligned}$ <br> or $4 n^{2}+4 n+1-4 n^{2}+4 n-1$ <br> or $4 n^{2}+2 n+2 n+1$ <br> $-\left(4 n^{2}-2 n-2 n+1\right)$ and $8 n$ with no errors seen <br> or | M1dep | terms in any order ignore any denominator |


| $4 n^{2}+4 n+1-\left(4 n^{2}-4 n+1\right)$ <br> and $8 n$ with no errors seen |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| M2 seen and valid <br> explanation | A1 | eg1 M2 seen and $\frac{8 n}{4}=2 n$ <br> eg2 M2 seen and $8 n$ is even and <br> when divided by 4 it is even |


| Alternative method 2 Difference of two squares |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & (2 n+1+2 n-1)(2 n+1-(2 n \\ & -1)) \\ & \text { or } \\ & (2 n+1+2 n-1)(2 n+1-2 n \\ & +1) \end{aligned}$ | M1 | ignore any denominator |
| M1 seen and $4 n \times 2$ with no errors seen | M1dep | ignore any denominator |
| M2 seen and valid explanation | A1 | eg1 M2 seen and $\frac{4 n \times 2}{4}=2 n$ eg2 M2 seen and $\frac{8 n}{4}=2 n$ eg3 M2 seen and $8 n$ is even and when divided by 4 it is even |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Do not allow missing brackets even if recovered |  |
| Alt $14 n^{2}+4 n+1-4 n^{2}-4 n+1$ | M1M0 |
| Alt $14 n^{2}+2 n+2 n+1-\left(4 n^{2}-2 n-2 n+1\right)$ <br> $=4 n^{2}+4 n+1-4 n^{2}-4 n-1=8 n \quad(8 n$ but error seen $)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1 } \\ & \text { M0 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Alt 1 Only $8 n$ | MOM0 |
| Alt 1 2nd M1 Allow unnecessary brackets eg $4 n^{2}+4 n+1-\left(4 n^{2}-4 n+1\right)=\left(4 n^{2}-4 n^{2}\right)+(4 n+4 n)+(1-$ 1) | M1M1 |
| Alt $2(2 n+1+2 n-1)(2 n+1-2 n-1)$ | MOM0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Alt } 2(2 n+1+2 n-1)(2 n+1-(2 n-1)) \\ & =(2 n+1+2 n-1)(2 n+1-2 n-1)=4 n \times 2(4 n \times 2 \text { but error } \\ & \text { seen }) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1 } \\ & \text { M0 } \end{aligned}$ |


| Alt $2(2 n+1+2 n-1)(2 n+1-(2 n-1))=8 n$ | M1M0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Alt 2 Only $4 n \times 2$ | M0M0 |
| Response only referring to odds and evens or only involving <br> substitution | M0MOA0 |
| Assuming the expression simplifies to $2 k$ and working back <br> could score up to M1M1 |  |
| Setting up an equation eg $(2 n+1)^{2}-(2 n-1)^{2}=4$ could score <br> up to M1M1 |  |
| For A1 do not allow incorrect use of $=$ |  |
| eg $4 n^{2}+2 n+2 n+1-4 n^{2}+2 n+2 n-1$ |  |
| $=\frac{8 n}{4}=2 n$ | M1M1 |

Q3.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\begin{array}{l}4 n^{2}+6 n+6 n+9 \\ \text { or } 4 n^{2}+12 n+9\end{array}$ | M1 | $\begin{array}{l}\text { allow one error } \\ \text { implied by } 4 n^{2}+12 n+k \\ \text { or an } 2+12 n+9\end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{l}8 n^{3}+12 n^{2}+24 n^{2}+36 n+ \\ 18 n+27\end{array}$ | M1dep | oe |
| ft their $4 n^{2}+6 n+6 n+9$ |  |  |
| allow one error |  |  |$]$| $8 n^{3}+36 n^{2}+54 n+27$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $9 n^{3}+36 n^{2}+54 n+27$ | A1 | A1 |
| $9 n^{3}+36 n^{2}+54 n+27$ <br> and $9\left(n^{3}+4 n^{2}+6 n+3\right)$ | oe <br> eg $\left(9 n^{3}+36 n^{2}+54 n+27\right) \div 9$ <br> $=n^{3}+4 n^{2}+6 n+3$ <br> or <br> $9 n^{3}+36 n^{2}+54 n+27$ and all <br> coefficients <br> are divisible by 9 |  |

Q4.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $(5 n-3)^{2}+1$ | M1 |  |
| $25 n^{2}-15 n-15 n+9+1$ | M1 | Allow 1 error <br> Must have an $n^{2}$ term |
| $25 n^{2}-30 n+10$ | A1 |  |
| $5\left(5 n^{2}-6 n+2\right)$ | B1ft | oe <br> e.g., shows that all terms divide <br> by 5 or explains why the <br> expression is a multiple of 5 |

## Alternative method 1

| Use of $a n^{2}+b n+c$ for terms of quadratic sequence i.e., any one of $\begin{array}{r} a+b+c=5 \\ 4 a+2 b+c=50 \\ 9 a+3 b+c=145 \end{array}$ | M1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3 a+b=45 \\ & 5 a+b=95 \end{aligned}$ | M1 | For eliminating $c$ |
| $25 n^{2}-30 n+10$ | A1 |  |
| $5\left(5 n^{2}-6 n+2\right)$ | B1ft | oe <br> e.g., shows that all terms divide by 5 or explains why the expression is a multiple of 5 |

## Alternative method 2

| $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{llll} 5 & 50 & 145 & 290 \\ & 45 & 95 & 145 \end{array} 2^{\text {nd }}\right. \text { difference of } 50 \div 2(=25)$ | M1 | $25 n^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Subtracts their $25 n^{2}$ from terms of sequence $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{lll} -20 & -50 & -80 \end{array}\right.$ | M1 | -30n |
| $25 n^{2}-30 n+10$ | A1 |  |
| $5\left(5 n^{2}-6 n+2\right)$ | B1ft | oe |


|  | e.g., shows that all terms divide <br> by 5 or explains why the <br> expression is a multiple of 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $8\left(c^{2}+2\right)$ or $3\left(c^{2}+2\right)$ | A1 |  |
| $\frac{8\left(c^{2}+2\right)}{3\left(c^{2}+2\right)}$ |  |  |
| $\frac{8}{3}+\frac{1}{3}=3$ | A1 |  |

## Alternative method 2

| Converts to a valid common <br> denominator with at least one <br> numerator correct | M 1 | oe <br> eg1 $\frac{3\left(8 c^{2}+16\right)}{3\left(3 c^{2}+6\right)}+\frac{3 c^{2}+6}{3\left(3 c^{2}+6\right)}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| eg2$\frac{8 c^{2}+16+c^{2}+2}{3 c^{2}+6}$  <br> denominators include  <br> $9 c^{2}+18$ and $3\left(c^{2}+2\right)$  |  |  |
| Makes into a single fraction <br> with terms collected | A1 | oe |
| eg1 $\frac{27 c^{2}+54}{3\left(3 c^{2}+6\right)}$ |  |  |
| eg2 $\frac{9 c^{2}+18}{3 c^{2}+6}$ | A1 | oe <br> Must see a correct common <br> quadratic factor |
| Shows that fraction simplifies <br> to 3 |  | and $=3$ |


| eg1 $\frac{9\left(3 c^{2}+6\right)}{3\left(3 c^{2}+6\right)}=3$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| eg2 $\frac{3\left(3 c^{2}+6\right)}{3 c^{2}+6}=3$ |  |  |
| eg3 $\frac{9\left(c^{2}+2\right)}{3\left(c^{2}+2\right)}=3$ |  |  |

## Additional Guidance

Answer of 3 does not gain marks without correct working for M1 A1 (1st) seen

Do not allow $\frac{3}{1}$ unless subsequently becomes 3

Q6.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 9 x^{2}+15 x+15 x+25-50 \mathrm{x} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 9 x^{2}+30 x+25-5 x^{2}-50 \mathrm{x} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 9 x^{2}+15 x+15 x+25 \\ & \text { and }-5 x^{2}-50 x \text { or } 5 x^{2}+ \\ & 50 \mathrm{x} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | allow only one error in sign, omission or coefficient but not in more than one of these <br> could be written as 2 separate expansions or in a grid |
| $4 x^{2}-20 x+25$ | A1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4 x^{2}-20 x+25 \\ & \text { and } \\ & \begin{array}{l} (2 x-5)^{2} \text { or }(2 x-5)(2 x \\ -5) \\ \text { or } 4(x-2.5)^{2} \\ \text { or } x=2.5 \text { or } b^{2}-4 a c \\ =0 \text { from quadratic formula } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | factorises or completes the square or uses the quadratic formula correctly. Answer required for M1 dep |
| $(2 x-5)^{2}$ or $4(x-2.5)^{2}$ (are squared terms) and so are always $\geq 0$ | A1 | oe there must be a stated conclusion eg equal roots and positive quadratic so must be |


|  |  | greater than or equal to zero |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 9 x^{2}+15 x+15 x+25-50 \mathrm{x} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 9 x^{2}+30 x+25-5 x^{2}-50 \mathrm{x} \\ & \text { or } \\ & 9 x^{2}+15 x+15 x+25 \\ & \text { and }-5 x^{2}-50 x \text { or } 5 x^{2}+ \\ & 50 \mathrm{x} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | allow only one error in sign, omission or coefficient but not in more than one of these <br> could be written as 2 separate expansions or in a grid |
| $4 x^{2}-20 x+25$ | A1 |  |
| $4 x^{2}-20 x+25$ <br> and $\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d} x}=8 x-20$ and is zero when $x=25$ | M1dep | uses calculus to find stationary point |
| Tests for minimum by using eg $x=2$ and $x=3$ or by using 2nd derivative or concludes argument by saying this is a positive quadratic curve with minimum point $(2.5,0)$, hence always $\geq 0$ | A1 | oe there must be a stated conclusion |

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  | M1 |
| $2(2-5 x)+3(3 x-1)$ <br> or $4-10 x$ or $9 x-3$ |  |  |
| $4-10 x+9 x-3=1-x$ | M1dep |  |
| $(1-x)^{2}=1-2 x+x^{2}$ | A1 | must see working for M2 |
| $2-5 x+3 x-1+x^{2}=1-2 x$ <br> $+x^{2}$ | B1 |  |

## Alternative method 2

| $\begin{aligned} & 4(2-5 x)^{2}+6(2-5 x)(3 x-1) \\ & +6(2-5 x)(3 x-1)+9(3 x- \\ & 1)^{2} \end{aligned}$ | M1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { oe } \\ & \text { allow }+12(2-5 x)(3 x-1) \text { for } \\ & +6(2-5 x)(3 x-1)+6(2- \\ & 5 x)(3 x-1) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4\left(4-10 x-10 x+25 x^{2}\right) \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \\ & +9\left(9 x^{2}-3 x-3 x+1\right) \\ & =16-40 x-40 x+100 x^{2}+ \\ & 36 x-12 \\ & -90 x^{2}+30 x+36 x-12- \\ & 90 x^{2} \\ & +30 x+81 x^{2}-27 x-27 x+9 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe must see expansions must see working for 1st M1 $\begin{aligned} & \text { allow }+12\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \text { for } \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \\ & +6\left(6 x-2-15 x^{2}+5 x\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| $1-2 x+x^{2}$ | A1 | must see working for M2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2-5 x+3 x-1+x 2=1-2 x \\ & +x^{2} \end{aligned}$ | B1 |  |

## Alternative method 3

| $2(2-5 x)+3(3 x-1)$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| or $4-10 x$ or $9 x-3$ |  |  |
| $(4-10 x+9 x-3)^{2}$ <br> $=16-40 x+36 x-12-40 x$ <br> $+100 x^{2}$ <br> $-90 x^{2}+30 x+36 x-90 x^{2}+$ <br> $81 x^{2}$ <br> $-27 x-12+30 x-27 x+9$ | M1dep | oe |
| $1-2 x+x^{2}$ | must see expansions |  |
| $2-5 x+3 x-1+x^{2}=1-2 x$ | B1 |  |
| $+x^{2}$ |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Allow working down both sides of an equation/identity |  |
| M2A1 is for working on $(2 A+3 B)^{2}$ |  |


| B1 is for working on $A+B+C$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-2 x+x^{2}$ with working for M2 seen and $2-5 x+3 x-1+x^{2}=$ <br> $x^{2}-2 x+1$ | 4 marks |
| $1-x^{2}=1-2 x+x^{2} \quad$ (do not allow missing brackets even if <br> recovered) |  |

## Section 2.20-2.21

Mark schemes

Q1.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $33 n^{2}=32\left(n^{2}+2\right)$ <br> $\frac{64-n^{2}}{11 n^{2}+22}=0$ | M1 | oe (both denominators should be <br> cleared for the first method) |
| 8 | A1 | ignore -8 in working as long as <br> only 8 stated in answer |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| May use T\&I and will be 2 marks if they get the correct answer <br> (O marks without the answer) |  |

(b)

B1

Additional Guidance

| Condone $\frac{3}{1}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |

Q2.

(a) \begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Answer } \& Mark \& Comments <br>

\hline | $1420-5 n=0$ or $5 n=1420$ |
| :--- |
| or $\frac{1420}{5}$ | \& M1 \& oe eg $5(284-n)=0$ <br>

\hline 284 \& \& <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\frac{1420-5 n}{1420+5 n}=0$ | Zero |
| $1420-5 n=0(1420+5 n)$ | Zero |
| $n=284$ | M1A1 |
| $1420-5 n=0$ and $1420+5 n=0$ with correct equation not <br> selected | Zero |
| $\pm 284$ is A0 | M1A0 |
| Embedded answer |  |

(b)

| -1 | B1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Additional Guidance

| $-\frac{5}{5}$ | B0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| $-1 \quad n \rightarrow \infty$ | B1 |
| $-1 \rightarrow \infty$ | B0 |
| $x \rightarrow-1$ (any letter other than $n$ ) | B1 |

Q3.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 105 (numerator) <br> or 145 (denominator) | M1 |  |
| $\frac{21}{29}$ | A1 |  |

(b)

| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\frac{2+\frac{7}{n^{2}}}{3-\frac{2}{n^{2}}}$ | M 1 |  |
| $\frac{7}{n^{2}}$ and $\frac{1}{n^{2}}$ both $\rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow$ | A 1 |  |
| $\infty$ |  |  |

## Alternative method 2

| as $n \rightarrow \infty \quad 2 n^{2}+7 \rightarrow 2 n^{2}$ <br> and <br> $3 n^{2}-2 \rightarrow 3 n^{2}$ | B1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| limiting value is $\frac{2 n^{2}}{3 n^{2}}=\frac{2}{3}$ | B1 |  |

Q4.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $32 n>11(3 n-7)$ | M1 | allow $32 n=11(3 n-7)$ |
| $32 n>33 n-77$ | M1dep | oe <br> must be correct inequality unless <br> recovered |
| 76 | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $n=77$ with final answer 76 | M2A1 |
| $n=77$ with final answer not 76 | M1M0A0 |

(b)
$\frac{32}{3}$

B1 $\quad$ oe value

| Additional Guidance |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Ignore conversion to decimal if $\frac{32}{3}$ seen |  |

Q5.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| $(n-3)^{2}$ | M1 | Allow $(n-3)(n-3)$ for $(n-3)^{2}$ |
| $(n-3)^{2}-9+14$ <br> or | A1 | Allow $(n-3)(n-3)$ for $(n-3)^{2}$ |


| $(n-3)^{2}+5$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(n-3)^{2} \geq 0$ then adding 5 so <br> always positive <br> or | A1ft | oe Allow $(n-3)(n-3)$ for $(n-$ <br> $3)^{2}$ <br> States minimum value is 5 <br> or <br> States $(3,5)$ is minimum point |
|  |  | ft M1 A0 |
| Must see M1 and attempt $(n-$ |  |  |
| $3)^{2}+k$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{ft}(n-3)^{2}+k$ where $k>0$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{SC2} \mathrm{States} \mathrm{minimum} \mathrm{value} \mathrm{is} \mathrm{5}$ |  |  |
|  |  | or <br> States $(3,5)$ is minimum point |

## Alternative method 2

| Quadratic curve sketched in <br> first quadrant with minimum <br> point above the $x$-axis | M1 | Labelling on axes not required |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| (discriminant =) -20 | A1 |  |
| States no (real) roots | A1ft | oe Allow roots $\rightarrow$ solutions <br> ft M1 A0 <br> Must see M1 and attempt a <br> discriminant <br> ft discriminant < 0 <br> SC2 States minimum value is 5 <br> or <br> States (3, 5) is minimum point |


| Alternative method 3 |  | M1 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2 n-6=0$ | A11 | oe equation <br> e.g. $2 n=6$ or $n=3$ |
| (second derivative $=$ ) 2 | A1ft | oe <br> $\mathrm{ft} \mathrm{M1} \mathrm{A0}$ <br> States minimum value is 5 <br> or <br> States $(3,5)$ is minimum point |
| Must see M1 and attempt a <br> second derivative <br> ft (second derivative ) $>0$ <br> $\mathrm{SC2}$ States minimum value is 5 |  |  |


|  | or <br> States $(3,5)$ is minimum point |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q6.


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Allow $1 a$ for $a$ throughout |  |
| Alt 1 | B0 |
| $a+2 a=3 a$ |  |
| $3 \times 1=3$ |  |
| $3+3 a \quad$ (incorrect working seen) |  |
| Alt 1 |  |
| $-a+2 a=a$ | B1 |
| $3 \times a=3 \mathrm{a}$ |  |
| $3 \times 1=3$ |  |
| $3+3 a$ |  |
| $3(1+a)=3+3 a$ |  |
| Alt 1 | B0 |
| $1-a+2 a=1+a$ |  |
| $3 \times 1+a=3+3 a \quad$ (incorrect working seen) |  |
| Alt 1 | B1 |


| $1-a+2 a=1+a$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1+a$ | $\times 3$ |
| $3+3 a$ |  |
| Must use algebra |  |

(b)

| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $9+15 a$ or $3(3+5 a)$ or $3(3+3 a+2 a)$ | M1 | oe |
| their $(9+15 a)=16$ <br> and <br> their $15 a=16$ - their 9 | M1 | Must expand any brackets correctly and collect terms correctly <br> their $(9+15 a)$ must be at least two terms |
| $\frac{7}{15} \text { or } 0.46 \text { or } 0.47$ | A1ft | ft from M1 M0 or M0 M1 with 1 error <br> Allow 0.466... or 0.467 <br> SC1 $\frac{13}{3}$ or $4.33 \ldots$ oe |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\frac{7}{15}$ (may be seen in working) with subsequent attempt at <br> evaluation | M1 M1 <br> A1 |
| $3(3+5 a)=16$ | M1 |
| $9+5 a=16 \quad$ (error in expansion) |  |
| $5 a=7$ | M0 |
| $a=1.4 \quad$ (1 error) | A1ft |
| $3(3+5 a)=16 \quad$ M1 |  |
| $6+15 a=16 \quad$ (error in expansion) | M0 |
| $15 a=22 \quad$ (error in collection) | A0ft |
| $a=\frac{22}{15} \quad$ (2 errors) |  |
| May just state a 3rd term but cannot use $3+3 a$ for the 3rd term |  |
| $9+8 a=16 \quad 16 \quad$ M0 |  |


| $a=7$ (no brackets to expand and collects term correctly) <br> $a=\frac{7}{8} \quad(2$ errors)  | M 1 |
| :--- | :---: |
| For A1ft accept answers rounded to at least 2sf if not an integer |  |
| $3(3+5 a)=6+5 a$ is two errors so not possible to award A1ft |  |
| $1-a=16$ | M0 M0 <br> A0 |

Alternative method 2

| $3(3+5 a)$ or $3(3+3 a+2 a)$ | M1 | oe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| their $(3+5 a)=\frac{16}{\text { their } 3}$ and their $5 a=\frac{16}{\text { their } 3}-$ their 3 | M1 | Must divide by their 3 correctly and collect terms correctly their $(3+5 a)$ must be at least two terms |
| $\frac{7}{15} \text { or } 0.46 \text { or } 0.47$ | A1 | ft from M1 M0 or M0 M1 with 1 error <br> Allow 0.466... or 0.467 <br> SC1 $\frac{13}{3}$ or $4.33 \ldots$ oe |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\frac{7}{15}$ (may be seen in working) with subsequent attempt at <br> evaluation | M1 M1 <br> A1 |
| $3(3+5 a)=16$ | M1 |
| $9+5 a=\frac{16}{3} \quad$ (error in division by 3) | M0 |
| $5 a=\frac{16}{3}-9$ | A1ft |
| $a=-\frac{11}{15} \quad(1$ error) |  |
| $3(3+5 a)=16$ | M 1 |
| $9+5 a=\frac{16}{3} \quad$ (error in division by 3) |  |
| $5 a=\frac{16}{3}+9 \quad$ (error in collection) | A0ft |


| $a=\frac{43}{15} \quad$ (2 errors) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| For A1ft accept answers rounded to at least 2sf if not an integer |  |
| $3(3+5 a)=6+5 a$ is two errors so not possible to award A1ft |  |

Q7.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $7+12 \sqrt{5}+6(9-2 \sqrt{5})$ <br> or $12 \sqrt{5}+6(-2 \sqrt{5})=0$ <br> or $12 \sqrt{5} \div 2 \sqrt{5}=6$ <br> or <br> states that need to add 6 lots of $(9-2 \sqrt{5})$ <br> or <br> 7th term | M1 | oe eg $7+6 \times 9$ or $7+54$ <br> or $6 \times-2=-12$ <br> allow $7+12 \sqrt{5}+(n-1)(9-2 \sqrt{5})$ <br> with $n=7$ <br> allow $7+12 \sqrt{5}+n(9-2 \sqrt{5})$ <br> with $n=6$ |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| 61 in working lines with 7(th) on answer line | M1 A0 |
| If repeatedly adding $(9-2 \sqrt{5})$ they must stop after adding 6 <br> lots or clearly select the relevant one |  |
| Answer 6 or 6th term with M1 not seen | M0 A0 |
| Ignore any conversions to decimals |  |
| Beware $(9-2 \sqrt{5})(9+2 \sqrt{5})=61$ | M0 A0 |

Q8.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(n=1) 4 a=\frac{10 \times 1-2}{3}$ | M1 | $(n=2) 9 a=\frac{10 \times 2-2}{3}$ or |


|  |  | $(n=3) 14 a=\frac{10 \times 3-2}{3}$ or |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(n=4) 19 a=\frac{10 \times 4-2}{3}$ |  |  |

## Alternative method

| $5 a n-a=\frac{10 n-2}{3}$ | M1 | oe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\frac{2}{3}$ | A1 | oe |

Q9.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $k^{2}=2(14 k+30)$ | M1 | oe correct equation with fractions <br> eliminated |
| $k^{2}-28 k-60(=0)$ | M1dep | oe equation |
| $(k+2)(k-30)(=0)$ <br> or <br> $\frac{--28 \pm \sqrt{(-28)^{2}-4 \times 1 \times-60}}{2 \times 1}$ | M1 | oe <br> correct attempt to solve their 3- <br> term quadratic equation |
| or $14 \pm \sqrt{256}$ | A1 | 30 and -2 is A0 |
| 30 |  |  |

Q10.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $30+12 k$ or $12 k+30$ | B1 | allow factorised eg $6(5+2 k)$ |

## Additional Guidance

| $30+12 k$ seen in working but incorrect answer eg $5+2 k$ or -2.5 | B0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Answer line $30+12 k$ and expression for the $n$th term eg $30+$ <br> $4 n k-4 k$ | B0 |
| $30+8 k+4 k$ | B0 |

$30+12 k$ unambiguously indicated as 4th term (eg in given

Alternative method 1 Works out a correct expression for the 100th term

| $30+99 \times 4 k$ <br> or $30+396 k$ <br> or $100 \times 4 k+30-4 k$ | M1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { oe eg } 30+(100-1) \times 4 k \\ & \text { or } 30+4 k+98 \times 4 k \\ & \text { or } 30+8 k+97 \times 4 k \\ & \text { or } 30+12 k+96 \times 4 k \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 99 \times 4 k=525-30 \\ & \text { or } 396 k=495 \\ & \text { or } 495 \div 396 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe terms must be collected in an equation <br> eg $396 k-495=0$ |
| $1.25 \text { or } \frac{5}{4} \text { or } 1 \frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | $\text { oe eg } \frac{495}{396}$ |


| Alternative method 2 Uses a common difference (eg d) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $30+99 \times d$ or $30+99 d$ | M1 | oe eg $30+(100-1) \times d$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4 k=\frac{525-30}{99} \text { or } 4 k=\frac{495}{99} \\ & \text { or } 4 k=5 \\ & \text { or } 5 \div 4 \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | oe terms must be collected in an equation eg $4 k-5=0$ |
| 1.25 or $\frac{5}{4}$ or $1 \frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | $\text { oe eg } \frac{495}{396}$ |

Alternative method 3 Uses their (a) to work out an expression for the 100th term

| their (a) $+96 \times 4 k$ <br> or their (a) $+384 k$ | M 1 | their (a) must be in terms of $k$ <br> their (a) cannot be $30+4 k$ or 30 <br> $+8 k$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Collection of terms for <br> their (a) $+384 k=525$ | M1dep | their (a) must be of the form $c+$ <br> $d k c \neq 0 \quad d \neq 0$ |
| Solution to their equation <br> rounded to 1 dp or better | A1ft | ft their (a) and M2 |

## Additional Guidance

| Ignore simplification or conversion if correct answer seen |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alt 1 Do not allow M1 if seen embedded eg in formula for $\mathrm{S}_{n}$ |  |  |
| Alt 3 (a) $12 k$ | (b) $12 k+384 k \quad 396 k=525 \quad 1.326$ | M1M0A0ft |
| Alt 3 (a) $30+16 k$ (b) $30+16 k+384 k \quad 400 k=525-30$ M1M1A1ft <br> 1.238   |  |  |
| Alt 3 (a) $12 k+60$   <br> 60 (b) $12 k+60+96 \times 4 k$ $396 k=525-$ |  |  |

## Section 2.22

## Mark schemes

## Q1.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| 2nd difference = 8 or $a=4$ | M1 | sight of $4 n^{2}$ implies this mark |
| subtract their $4 n^{2}$ <br> or sight of three of $\begin{array}{llll}6 & 17 & 28 & 39\end{array}$ | M1 | subtracting $4 \quad 16 \quad 36 \quad 64$ the coefficient of their $4 n^{2}$ will come from half the value of their 2nd difference |
| subtract their $11 n$ or $b=11$ <br> or tests $4 n^{2}+11 n$ and compares to original sequence <br> or sight of three of $\begin{array}{llll}15 & 38 & 69 & 108\end{array}$ | M1dep | dep on 2nd M mark |
| $4 n^{2}+11 n-5$ | A1 |  |

Alternative method 2

| Any three of these | M1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $a+b+c=10$ |  |  |
| $4 a+2 b+c=33$ |  |  |
| $9 a+3 b+c=64$ |  |  |
| $16 a+4 b+c=103$ |  |  |


| Any two of these $3 a+b=23$ <br> $5 a+b=31 \quad 7 a+b=39$ | M1dep |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $a=4$ and $b=11$ | A 1 |  |
| $4 n^{2}+11 n-5$ | A 1 |  |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $a=4$ | M 1 |  |
| $3 a+b=33-10$ | M 1 | oe |
| and substitutes their $a$ in this <br> equation | A 1 |  |
| $b=11$ | A 1 |  |
| $4 n^{2}+11 n-5$ |  |  |

## Additional Guidance

```
SC3 for 4n 2 - 11n+5
Condone 4\mp@subsup{x}{}{2}+11x-5 or eg 4x + 11n-5 (mixed letters)
```

Q2.

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| (Second differences =) - 2 or $-n^{2}$ | M1 | second differences seen at least once and not contradicted may be seen by the sequence |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0--11--40--9(-3- \\ & -16) \\ & \text { or } 16 \\ & \text { or } \\ & \text { or } \end{aligned}$ | M1dep | subtracts $-n^{2}$ from the given terms <br> or <br> subtracts the given terms from $n^{2}$ |
| $-n^{2}+4 n-3$ | A1 | oe eg $4 n-3-n^{2}$ |

## Alternative method 2

Any three of
M1 using $n$th term $=a n^{2}+b n+c$

| $a+b+c=0$ <br> $4 a+2 b+c=1$ <br> $9 a+3 b+c=0$ <br> $16 a+4 b+c=-3$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3 a+b=1$ | M1dep | oe <br> obtains two equations in the <br> same two variables |
| and $5 a+b=-1$ |  |  |
| or |  |  |
| $a=-1$ and $b=4$ |  | A 1 |
| $-n^{2}+4 n-3$ | oe eg $4 n-3-n^{2}$ |  |


| Alternative method $\mathbf{3}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| (Second differences $=)-2$ <br> or $-n^{2}$ | M 1 | second differences seen at least <br> once and not contradicted <br> may be seen by the sequence |
| $3 a+b=1$ |  |  |
| and substitutes $a=-1$ |  |  |$\quad$ M1dep | oe eg $-3+b=1$ or $b=4$ |
| :--- |
| $-n^{2}+4 n-3$ |$\quad$ A1 | oe eg $4 n-3-n^{2}$ |
| :--- |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Condone use of $U_{n}$ | M2A1 |
| Condone working in different variable(s) eg $-n^{2}+4 x-3$ | M2A1 |
| Answer $-n^{2} \ldots$ scores at least M1 |  |
| Condone $-n^{2}+4 n-3=0$ or $n=-n^{2}+4 n-3$ | M2A1 |

Q3.
(a)

| Answer |  | Mark |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Alternative method 1 (grid) |  |  |
| 1 5 9 M1 <br> 4 4 and $2 n^{2}$  <br> -4 -9 $(-14$ $-19)$ <br> and $-5 n$ $(+c)$ M1dep |  |  |


| $2 n^{2}-5 n+1$ | A1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Alternative method $\mathbf{2}$ (simultaneous equations) |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Any 3 of: | M 1 | using $n^{\text {th }}$ term $=a n^{2}+b n+c$ |
| $a+b+c=-2$ |  |  |
| $4 a+2 b+c=-1$ |  |  |
| $9 a+3 b+c=4$ |  |  |
| $16 a+9 b+c=13$ |  |  |
| $3 a+b=1 \quad$ or | M1dep | or any other equation with an <br> unknown eliminated |
| $5 a+b=5$ |  |  |
| $b=-5, c=1$ so $2 n^{2}-5 n+1$ | A1 |  |


| Alternative method 3 (using terms) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 $5 \quad$ M1 using $n^{\text {th }}$ term $=a n^{2}+b n+c$ <br> $4 \quad 4 \quad$ so $a=2$   |  |  |  |
| $3 a+b=1$ <br> and $a=2$ <br> equation | M1dep | oe |  |
| $b=-5, c=1$ so $2 n^{2}-5 n+1$ | A 1 |  |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Condone other letters used eg $2 x^{2}-5 x+1$ or even $2 n^{2}-5 x+1$ |  |
| After finding $a=2$ they may find the 0th term to get $c=1$ | M2 |
| $2 n^{2}+5 n-1$ from Alt 1 but subtracting the wrong way round | SC2 |

(b) \begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}

$n^{2}+10 n-2000<0$ \& M1 \& | the correct inequality needed for |
| :--- |
| this mark and must be written in |
| this form | <br>


\hline$(n-40)(n+50)$ \& M1 \& | oe |
| :--- |
| or $(n+5)^{2}-25-2000$ |
| or $\frac{-10 \pm \sqrt{10^{2}-4 \times 1 \times-2000}}{2}$ | <br>


| inequality not needed for this |
| :--- |
| mark | <br>


| londone + instead of $\pm$ as the |
| :--- |
| negative solution has no |
| meaning here | <br>

\hline
\end{tabular}

| 39 | A1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Do not accept T\&I |  |
| Incorrect use of inequalities can be recovered by a correct use | M2 |
| of inequalities later in the method such as $\mathrm{n}<40$ near the end |  |
| Incorrect use of inequalities can be recovered for full marks. An | M2A1 |
| answer of 39 after a method that uses an incorrect inequality or |  |
| $=$ shows inequality has been recovered |  |
| An incorrect solution with incorrect use of inequalities can only <br> be awarded the second M mark | M0M1A0 |
| Correct answer not coming from correct working will not gain |  |
| any marks | M0A0 |
| For students who try to complete the square accept $(n+5)^{2}<$ |  |
| 2025 as an oe giving M2 but $(n+5)^{2}=2025$ would only gain |  |
| M0M1 unless recovered in the answer |  |

Q4.
(a)

| Answer | Mark | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative method 1 |  |  |
| Second differences -4 | M1 | Implied by $-2 n^{2}$ |
| Subtracts $\frac{\text { their }-4}{2} n^{2}$ from given sequence <br> or $304 \quad 608912$ | M1 | At least 3 correct values implies correct method (next term is 1216) |
| $-2 n^{2}+304 n$ | A1 | oe eg $n(304-2 n)$ <br> Allow any letter |
| Alternative method 2 |  |  |
| Any 3 of $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & a+b+c=302 \\ & 4 a+2 b+c=600 \\ & 9 a+3 b+c=894 \\ & 16 a+4 b+c=1184 \end{aligned}\right.$ | M1 | Using $a n^{2}+b n+c$ |
| Correctly eliminates the same letter using two different pairs of equations | M1 |  |


| eg |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3 a+b=600-302$ and |  |  |
| $5 a+b=894-600$ |  |  |
| $-2 n^{2}+304 n$ | A1 | oe eg $n(304-2 n)$ <br> Allow any letter <br> Allow $a=-2 \quad b=304 \quad c=0$ if <br> $a n^{2}+b n+c$ seen earlier |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Condone mixed letters and/or inclusion of $=0$ | M1M1A1 |
| eg1 $-2 n^{2}+304 x$ | M1M1A1 |
| eg2 $-2 n^{2}+304 n=0$ |  |
| Alt 1 | M0 |
| 2nd differences $=4$ | M1 A0 |
| 300 | $592 \quad 876 \quad 1152$ |


| Alternative method 3 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $a=-2$ | M 1 | Using $a n^{2}+b n+c$ |
| $3 a+b=600-302$ |  |  |
| and |  |  |
| substitutes their $a$ | M1 | oe eg $b=304$ <br> May also see $a+b+c=302$ <br> used to obtain $c$ |
| $-2 n^{2}+304 n$ | A1 | oe eg $n(304-2 n)$ <br> Allow any letter |


| Alternative method 4 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Second differences -4 | M 1 |  |
| $302+(600-302)(n-1)+$ | M 1 | Using $a+d(n-1)+0.5 c(n-$ <br> $1)(n-2)$ <br> $0.5 \times$ their $-4(n-1)(n-2)$ |
|  |  | is 1st term <br> $d$ is 2nd term - 1st term <br> $c$ is second differences |
| $-2 n^{2}+304 n$ | A 1 | oe eg $n(304-2 n)$ |


|  |  | Allow any letter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Additional Guidance

Condone mixed letters and/or inclusion of $=0$
eg $1-2 n^{2}+304 x$
M1 M1
A1
M1 M1
A1
(b)

| $n(-2 n+304)$ or $2 n(-n+152)$ | M 1 | oe <br> or $2 n=304$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Factorises correctly to two linear <br> factors <br> or <br> substitutes correctly in quadratic <br> formula <br> or <br> correctly completes the square to <br> a correct equation <br> or <br> simplifies to $a n=b$ <br> ft their quadratic |  |
| 152 | A1 |  |


| Additional Guidance |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 152 and 0 | M1 A0 |
| M1 Factorising may be seen after division <br> eg if (a) correct $n(-n+152)$ | M1 |
| Their quadratic must have at least two terms for M1 |  |
| Only ft for M1 A0 |  |
| If their quadratic in (a) is incorrect, check for M1 A0 using their <br> answer (correct to at least 1dp) if method not shown |  |
| Do not award M1 if their quadratic from (a) has solution $n=0$ |  |

